



Shire of Northam  
*Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle*

# **Shire of Northam**

## **Minutes**

### **Ordinary Council Meeting**

**17 February 2021**



## DISCLAIMER

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

## Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING.....	5
2.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY.....	5
3.	ATTENDANCE.....	5
3.1	APOLOGIES.....	5
3.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	5
3.3	ABSENT.....	5
4.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	6
5.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ...	8
6.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME.....	10
6.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	10
7.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....	10
8.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS.....	10
8.1	PETITIONS.....	10
8.2	PRESENTATIONS.....	10
8.3	DEPUTATIONS.....	10
9.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	10
10.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	11
10.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021.....	11
10.2	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 10 FEBRUARY 2021.....	11
10.3	ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021....	29
11.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY.....	29
12.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....	29
12.1	COMMUNITY GRANT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 10 FEBRUARY 2021.....	29
12.2	NYOONGAR CULTURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2021.....	55
13.	OFFICER REPORTS.....	140
13.1	CEO'S Office.....	140
13.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	140
13.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.....	140
13.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	141

13.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021 .....	141
13.4.2	Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021 .....	195
13.4.3	Local Government Elections.....	215
13.4.4	Mid-Year Budget Review.....	219
13.4.5	Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401.....	242
13.4.6	Sale of A174, A202 and A203.....	246
13.4.7	Sale of A15310 .....	252
13.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES .....	256
13.5.1	Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application .....	256
14.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS .....	267
15.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.....	267
16.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION.....	267
17.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE .....	267



## 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:31pm.

## 2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

The Shire President acknowledged the Traditional Owners of the land on which we meet, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

## 3. ATTENDANCE

### Council:

Shire President

Deputy Shire President

Councillors

C R Antonio

J E G Williams

M I Girak

A J Mencshelyi

D Galloway

C P Della

T M Little

M P Ryan arrived at 5:39pm

S B Pollard

### Staff:

Chief Executive Officer

Executive Manager Engineering Services

Executive Manager Development Services

Executive Manager Community Services

A/Executive Manager Corporate Services

Executive Assistant – CEO

J B Whiteaker

C D Kleynhans

C B Hunt

J Metcalf

R Jahmeerbacus

A C McCall

### Public:

Public

Sally Hart

### 3.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

### 3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr R W Tinetti has been granted leave of absence from 10th February 2021 to 17th February 2021 (inclusive).

### 3.3 ABSENT

Nil.

#### 4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Mid-Year Budget Review	13.4.4	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Cr Antonio is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are subject (in part), to the budget review.
		Cr C P Della	Impartiality	Cr Della is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are recommended to receive funding for lighting as per a previous resolution of Council.
		Mr J B Whiteaker	Impartiality	Mr Whiteaker is Deputy President of the Northam Hockey Club.

Report Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401	Rates 13.4.5	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	The applicant is known to Cr Antonio through St Joseph's Parish.
Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application	13.5.1	Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	Cr Williams daughter-in-law is the Manager of Tourism and Events in the Shire of Northam and some of the included projects are tourism focussed.
		Cr M I Girak	Impartiality	Cr Girak is a Liberal Party candidate for the March 13 State Election and the Building Better Regions Fund is allocated by the current Coalition Federal Government of Australia.



## 5. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

<b>Visitations and Consultations</b>	
28/01/2021	Phone interview with Countryman on Northam House Prices
01/02/2021	MMM Weekly Radio Interview
01/02/2021	Interview with The Countryman re current lockdown
01/02/2021	Voice of the Avon Radio Interview
02/02/2021	TripleM Radio Interview on the Wooroloo Fires
03/02/2021	ABC Midwest and Wheatbelt radio interview on the fires
05/02/2021	6PR Radio Interview on the Wooroloo Fires
08/02/2021	MMM Weekly Radio Interview on "Snap Send Solve" App
08/02/2021	ABC Midwest and Wheatbelt radio Interview
15/02/2021	MMM Weekly Radio Interview
<b>Upcoming Events</b>	
18/02/2021	RCAWA Meeting – Day 1
18/02/2021	Video Conference for Audit Chairpersons
19/02/2021	RCAWA Meeting – Day 2
21/02/2021	Northam Vintage Swap Meet & Show and Shine
22/02/2021	Triple M Weekly Radio Interview
23/02/2021	Wheatbelt OASG Monthly Meeting
02/03/2021	Triple M Weekly Radio Interview
05/03/2021	Video Meeting – Welcome to Northam for Medical Students
06/03/2021	Lions Community Markets - Northam
08/03/2021	Triple M Weekly Radio Interview
08/03/2021	AROC Meeting - Toodyay
10/03/2021	Wheatbelt DEMC Meeting - Northam
11/03/2021	Local Emergency Management Committee Meeting - Northam
13/03/2021	A Fortunate Life Screening – Northam



### **Operational Matters:**

A heartfelt thanks is offered to all our volunteers who assisted with the recent fire emergencies, particularly in the Wundowie district. The effort put in by all our volunteers is very much appreciated.

This is a timely reminder that we remain in the Prohibited Burning Period. Not only do we all need to abide by this, but we also need to be bushfire and emergency ready.

As we head into February, this is the traditional season known as Bunuru. This is known as the hottest part of the year, or the season of Adolescence.

Good luck to all students and parents involved with the start of the 2021 school year. For the rest of our residents and ratepayers, please be careful and vigilant on the roads, particularly around school zones.

### **Events Calendar**

With the continuation of our Shire's COVID responses, currently, development is starting on the prior St John Public Open Space in Wellington Street.

Work has started in Wundowie RV Friendly Site, with other locations to follow.

There continue to be events and activities held within the Shire. Examples include, the Northam vintage Swap Meet & Show and Shine, and the Historic Buildings Walking Tours as examples.

### **Strategic Matters:**

Recently reported in the media, Northam has topped the "Top 10" Wheatbelt Suburbs for House sales over 2020. With 114 reported sales, a median sale price of \$200,000, with a Year-on-Year increase of 17.65% in the median sale price, the strategies the Shire has in place is now reflecting in this market.

**6. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME**

**6.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS**

Nil.

**7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE**

Nil.

**8. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS**

**8.1 PETITIONS**

Nil.

**8.2 PRESENTATIONS**

Nil.

**8.3 DEPUTATIONS**

Nil.

**9. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

Minute No: C.4145

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Galloway

That Council grant Cr M P Ryan leave of absence from 15 March 2021 to 19 March 2021 (inclusive).

**CARRIED 8/0**

## 10. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

### 10.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4146**

**Moved: Cr Little**

**Seconded: Cr Galloway**

**That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Wednesday, 27 January 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

### 10.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 10 FEBRUARY 2021

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4147**

**Moved: Cr Little**

**Seconded: Cr Girak**

**That Council receive the notes from the Council Forum meeting held Wednesday, 10 February 2021.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

**Attachment 1**



**Shire of Northam**

**Notes**

**Council Forum Meeting**

**10 February 2021**



### DISCLAIMER

These notes are yet to be dealt with by the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

## Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING.....	5
2.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY.....	5
3.	ATTENDANCE.....	5
3.1	APOLOGIES.....	6
3.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	6
3.3	ABSENT.....	6
4.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	6
5.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ...	7
6.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME.....	7
6.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	7
7.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....	7
8.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS.....	8
8.1	PETITIONS.....	8
8.2	PRESENTATIONS.....	8
8.3	DEPUTATIONS.....	8
9.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	8
10.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	8
10.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021.....	8
10.2	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 10 FEBRUARY 2021.....	8
10.3	ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021.....	8
11.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY.....	8
12.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....	8
12.1	COMMUNITY GRANT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 10 FEBRUARY 2021.....	8
12.2	NYOONGAR CULTURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2021.....	8
13.	OFFICER REPORTS.....	9
13.1	CEO'S Office.....	9
13.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	9
13.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.....	9
13.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	9



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



- 13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021 ..... 9
- 13.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021  
..... 11
- 13.4.3 Local Government Elections..... 11
- 13.4.4 Mid-Year Budget Review..... 11
- 13.4.5 Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA  
6401..... 13
- 13.4.6 Sale of A174, A202 and A203 ..... 13
- 13.4.7 Sale of A15310 ..... 14
- 13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES ..... 14
  - 13.5.1 Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application ..... 14
- 14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS ..... 16
  - 14.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 11  
FEBRUARY 2021 ..... 16
- 15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN..... 16
- 16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION ..... 16
- 17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE ..... 17

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



### 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

The Shire President advised that a request has been received from Cr Pollard to attend the meeting by electronic means.

#### MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4144

Moved: Cr Ryan  
Seconded: Cr Girak

That Council approve Cr Pollard to attend the Council Forum Meeting held on 10 February 2021 by electronic means from 6 Roberts Road, Abbey WA 6280.

**CARRIED 8/0  
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Cr Pollard entered the meeting at 5:30pm.

### 2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

Cr Antonio acknowledged the Traditional Owners of the land, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and paid respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

### 3. ATTENDANCE

#### Council:

Shire President  
Deputy Shire President  
Councillors

C R Antonio  
J E G Williams  
M I Girak  
D Galloway  
C P Della  
T M Little  
R W Tinetti  
M P Ryan  
S B Pollard arrived at 5:30pm  
by electronic means.

#### Staff:

Chief Executive Officer  
Executive Manager Engineering Services  
J B Whiteaker  
C D Kleynhans



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



Executive Manager Development Services	C B Hunt
Executive Manager Community Services	J Metcalf
A/Executive Manager Corporate Services	R Jahmeerbacus
Executive Assistant – CEO	A C McCall

### 3.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

### 3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr R W Tinetti has been granted leave of absence from 10th February 2021 to 17th February 2021 (inclusive) however attend the meeting.

### 3.3 ABSENT

Councillor A J Mencshelyi

## 4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

*Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.*

*As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.*

*As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.*

*As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.*

*As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.*

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Mid-Year Budget Review	13.4.4	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Cr Antonio is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are subject (in part), to the budget review.
		Cr C P Della	Impartiality	Cr Della is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are recommended to receive funding for lighting as per a previous resolution of Council.
		Mr J B Whiteaker	Impartiality	Mr Whiteaker is Deputy President of the Northam Hockey Club.
Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401	13.4.5	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	The applicant is known to Cr Antonio through St Joseph's Parish.
Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application	13.5.1	Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	Cr Williams daughter-in-law is the manager of Tourism and Events in the Shire of Northam and some of the included projects are tourism focussed.
		Cr M I Girak	Impartiality	Cr Girak is a Liberal Party candidate for the March 13 State Election and the Building Better Regions Fund is allocated by the current Coalition Federal Government of Australia.

**5. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)**

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

**6. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME**

**6.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS**

Nil.

**7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE**

Nil.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



**8. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS**

**8.1 PETITIONS**

Nil.

**8.2 PRESENTATIONS**

Nil.

**8.3 DEPUTATIONS**

Nil.

**9. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Nil.

**10. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

**10.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021**

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

**10.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 10 FEBRUARY 2021**

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

**10.3 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021**

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

**11. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY**

Nil.

**12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS**

**12.1 COMMUNITY GRANT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 10 FEBRUARY 2021**

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

**12.2 NYOONGAR CULTURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2021**

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



**13. OFFICER REPORTS**

**13.1 CEO'S Office**

Nil.

**13.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Nil.

**13.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Nil.

**13.4 CORPORATE SERVICES**

**13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021**

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

The following queries were raised and responded to prior to the Council Forum Meeting:

Reference	\$	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
EFT38797	\$77.97	Mr CD Vyas - \$77.97 - Reimbursement for fuel purchased	Staff?	Cr Williams	Mr CD Vyas is the Project Development Engineering in Engineering Services.
EFT38799 p/o 60560	\$1,200.00	Navigator Photografix - Photography, digital stills, hero image	Does this include the new balloon photo in the Visitors' Centre. Was this not able to be sourced locally? Wh at else is included in this cost please?	Cr Williams	Local enquiries were made however this image needed to be extremely high resolution to be printed this size. Local providers declined as they were not able to provide this sized photo. This is for 2 photos. One being the photo on the VC wall and one for the wall at the new Service Station/Truck stop on Yilgam Ave (as planned by Tourism Manager).

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021

Reference	\$	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
EFT38813 p/o 59665	\$2,970.00	Anna Dixon (etc) - Northam Industry Attraction Fund Process Development	What was involved please?	Cr Williams	This included the development of the grant scheme process including grant guidelines, EOI and application forms. All material can be viewed on the Shire website here: <a href="https://www.northam.wa.gov.au/develop-build/economic-information-opportunities/industry-attraction-fund.aspx">https://www.northam.wa.gov.au/develop-build/economic-information-opportunities/industry-attraction-fund.aspx</a>
EFT38844 p/o 60086	\$499.00	GWY Painting Service - Painting at Visitors' Centre	Not in the Budget?	Cr Williams	Some of the internal furnishing required painting, performed under maintenance budget.
EFT38868 p/o 60469	\$1,017.50	The Print Shop Bunbury - Flag bunting	For what please?	Cr Williams	Australia Day bunting.
EFT38926 P/o 60621	\$2,530.00	Theatre 180 Inc - Purchase of "A Fortunate Life" Show	Is this a SoN event?	Cr Williams	Yes.
EFT38958	\$40.00	Melissa Jean Westerside - Refund of a window cleaner electric	What was involved please?	Cr Williams	staff member was required to purchase cleaner and was reimbursed.
EFT 38982 F/O 60715	\$534.60	Exurban Pty Ltd (etc) - Consultation in relation to non-compliant shed	Is this cost covered by the applicants?	Cr Williams	No - the reason for the use of an external consultant for peer review was because of officers declaration of interest.
Attachment 2	January	Payroll 20/21	Payroll appears out of sync with previous amounts?	Cr Antonio	The increase in the fortnightly pay period 19/01/21 was caused by a staff members termination pay, including accruals

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



**13.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021**

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

**13.4.3 Local Government Elections**

A typographical error was identified in the recommendation where this is listed as 2019 instead of 2021. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this will be corrected for the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda.

*Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Cr Antonio is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are subject (in part), to the budget review.*

*Cr C P Della declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Cr Della is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are recommended to receive funding for lighting as per a previous resolution of Council.*

*Mr J B Whiteaker declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Mr Whiteaker is Deputy President of the Northam Hockey Club.*

**13.4.4 Mid-Year Budget Review**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Item 15 – The cost of the line marking equipment. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that this is \$8,500. It was further queried whether this is reflected as a reduction of \$8,500 in the budget review. The Chief Executive Officer advised that it should be an increase and Officers will ensure this is reflected correctly in the budget review.

Additional Comment

It is an increase of \$15,000 in the budget and shown correctly in the attachment. The original Budget is shown incorrectly and missing a bracket to show (\$535,066). This has been corrected in the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda.

- BKB Centre Fees and Charges - Where the money goes for the BKB fees and charges. The Chief Executive Officer advised that these are fees and charges that Officers are looking to apply for the BKB Centre. It was advised that this is a result of an error at budget time where the fees and charges were not adopted. These charges will be accounted as revenue against the BKB Centres revenue accounts.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



- Item 4 – What has the current budget been allocated to. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the current budget is \$27,500, with \$15,000 being spent on some marketing assets, videos, brochures and media kits.
- Item 2 – Whether the Shire of Northam has an existing Asset Management Plan. The Executive Manager Engineering Services the Council has an existing plan and this item is to survey the existing building assets.
- Item 10 – Whether this item was missed when developing the budget. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this was not missed and there is an existing item in the budget for utilities.
- Item 11 – What the total cost will be to rehabilitate the area. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this amount is an estimate. The plan is to join the demolished area back into the park. However, Officers have had some preliminary discussions with an electric car charging firm and this area has been identified as a potential site.
- Item 34 – What is the reason for this adjustment. The Executive Manager Community Services confirmed that this is a result of additional utilisation.
- BKB Centre Fees and Charges - Whether this is based on cost recovery. The Chief Executive Officer advised that these fees are not based on cost recovery. Officers have identified an appropriate amount to charge for these programs.
- Item 28 – The reason for the increase in this item. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this has increased as a result of movement in the housing market. It was further queried the cost for these searches and how many are we estimating to receive. The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice.

Additional Comment

As per our fees and charges we charge \$152 per rates and orders enquiry. An increase in property sales from 2019/20 has resulted in us collecting more than forecasted already. The additional \$10,000 is a conservative estimate of how much extra we expect to receive due to the increase in sales.

The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that Officers have been contacted by Main Roads WA (MRWA) advising that there is additional grant funding available for the Jennapullin Road reconstruction works. The endorsed scope has been delivered within the available budget. This funding would allow Council to complete an additional 700 metres of Jennapullin Road through to Rockvale Road. This will require an additional contribution from Council of approximately \$25,000 increasing the total project cost to \$670,000. It was confirmed that MRWA fund 2/3 of the total project cost. This additional portion of road was included in the original scope however was removed due to the advice from MRWA that there would not be funding available. The Chief Executive Officer advised that contractors are currently on site now and Officers are seeking direction from Council in relation to whether they are

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



supportive of including the additional scope into the project. It was noted that Council could indicate that they do not wish to increase the scope and not accept the additional funding, however Officers believe Council should leverage the opportunity for additional funding to complete the works. Direction was sought from the Council at the Forum Meeting to avoid the contractors demobilising and then remobilising next week should Council accept the additional funding. The consensus of Council was to accept the additional funding from MRWA. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officers will make the necessary adjustments to the budget review document which will be included in the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda.

Cr Ryan left the meeting at 5:52.

The following queries were raised and responded to prior to the Council Forum Meeting:

Question	Query By	Response
After reading all notes and referring to table - is the amended budget now \$98,216 better off - i.e. net result is this amount higher than original budget?	Cr Antonio	The revised surplus is \$521,586 compared to an original surplus of \$423,370, thus an increase in net result of \$98,216.

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.5 - Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401 as the applicant is known to Cr Antonio through St Joseph's Parish.

#### 13.4.5 Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether the property is zoned appropriately. The Executive Manager Development Services confirmed that the zoning is appropriate.
- Whether Council can grant a part exemption. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council can reject or provide a part exemption.

#### 13.4.6 Sale of A174, A202 and A203

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether the properties are vacant? The Chief Executive Officer advised that maps will be included in the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda. The meeting was advised that 2 of the 3 properties have houses.
- Whether the properties are privately owned. The Chief Executive Officer confirmed that they are privately owned.
- How the large amounts have accrued, e.g. is this over a 10 year period. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this can accrue over a number of years if an arrangement is in place that does not cover the annual rates. It was advised that the Act does not require a minimum amount



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



however ratepayers can make agreements with Council to pay off their rates debt. Where payments are not made for a period of 3 years, Council can take action under the Act to sell the property.

Additional Comment

All 3 properties had a partial payment in 2016/17 and no payments from 2017/18 onwards making 3 full years of outstanding rates with no payments (4 years at the end of 2020/21). Officer started legal action in 2018 but have exhausted all options in the courts due to a lack of equity.

Officers work with the ratepayer to make affordable arrangements and in some cases this is lower than the properties annual rates. Officers ensure ratepayer are aware that the arrangements are only temporary and Council can request an increase in payments.

None of these properties have history of payment arrangements.

- Whether the properties are owned by same person? The Chief Executive Officer confirmed that all properties are owned by the same ratepayer.
- How this will be managed if there are tenants? The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council does not get involved however Council will need to consider this given the current circumstances surrounding COVID.

**13.4.7 Sale of A15310**

Clarification was sought in relation to whether maps can be provided. The Chief Executive Officer advised that maps will be included in the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda.

**13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES**

*Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.5.1 - Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application as Cr Williams daughter-in-law is the Manager of Tourism and Events in the Shire of Northam and some of the included projects are tourism focussed.*

*Cr M I Girak declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.5.1 - Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application as Cr Girak is a Liberal Party candidate for the March 13 State Election and the Building Better Regions Fund is allocated by the current Coalition Federal Government of Australia.*

**13.5.1 Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



- Whether Council is requested to number the projects in order of preference. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council need to select one project to apply for grant funding (if any) and identify the next priority project to develop a business case for when funding is available.
- Whether Bakers Hill and Wundowie Water Re-Use project can be included. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the project can be included however these must be shovel ready in theory. Officers believe there is more work required to get this project to the same level as the other projects highlighted in the report.

Cr Ryan returned to the meeting at 6:03pm.

- Whether there is only one grant category? The Chief Executive Officer advised that there is one funding round/category.
- How the water re-use projects fits within the category? The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officers don't believe it fits with the current round of funding, this project is recommended to be the next priority project. The recommendation allows for funds to be allocated to develop a business case to position the Shire for the next funding opportunity. It was noted that this project was not due to be delivered until 2023/24.
- Whether we have received plans for the old pool site. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that these are currently being finalised. Officers are expecting to receive these within the next week and are proposing to discuss these at the next Strategic Council Meeting on 24 February 2021.
- Whether we have any statistics on RV traffic. The Chief Executive Officer advised that we do not have any statistics available.

Cr Ryan left the meeting at 6:07pm.

- Whether the BKB Centre interpretive space was the basic package as this was understood to be the intermediate package. The Chief Executive Officer advised that when Council accepted the tender it opted for the basic package. The additional options allow for 3D integration in the welcome space and yarning circle. It was noted that Officers are not recommending this project however advised that it is important to ensure that the Centre is refreshing itself so that it remains relevant and attractive.
- What the recommended project includes. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this includes the upgrade of various community amenities such as the Airport toilets and various park toilets. It is proposed to bring together a range of projects for one application. It was advised that if Councillors endorse the Officers recommendation, Officers will develop the proposal and provide details to the Council. It was outlined that the

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
10 February 2021



recommended project assists to position Northam as an attractive tourism destination.

- How the recommended project is more advanced than any of the other projects listed in the report. The Chief Executive Officer advised that, for example, the Airport toilets are already in the Airport Masterplan. In addition, Officers have some estimates for a range of potential subprojects. It was highlighted that the Wundowie Water Re-Use project requires more detailed work as there are a range of elements involved.
- Whether there is existing funding available for the Water Re-use project. The Chief Executive Officer advised that there was grant funding available however this has been re-allocated to the water wise garden and infrastructure, as discussed at the previous Strategic Council Meeting.

The following queries were raised and responded to prior to the Council Forum Meeting:

Question	Query By	Response
Confirming the design report for BKB attached as background information for part of this agenda item - given 2017 date?	Cr Antonio	Yes. This was part of the original design options presented to Council. This was intentionally included as part of this report as it provides background for one of the options for the funding application.
Do we need to rank which projects council supports for funding? (If approved by Council)	Cr Antonio	No. We require Council to select one project to be funded. We have a second recommendation for Council to consider allocation of funding to prepare a second project so that we have a project ready for application when additional funding becomes available.

#### 14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

##### 14.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 11 FEBRUARY 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

Cr Ryan returned to the meeting at 6:13pm.

#### 15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

#### 16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

**17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE**

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 6:15pm.

### 10.3 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4148

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Girak

That Council:

1. Confirm the minutes from the Annual Electors General Meeting held on 27 January 2021 as a true and correct record of that meeting; and
2. Accept the Shire of Northam Annual Report for the year 2019/20, incorporating the Annual Financial Statements, Auditor's Report, President's Report and Chief Executive Officers Report.

CARRIED 8/0

### 11. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

Nil.

### 12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

#### 12.1 COMMUNITY GRANT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 10 FEBRUARY 2021

Receipt of Minutes:

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4149

Moved: Cr Antonio

That Council receive the minutes from the Community Grant Assessment Committee meeting held on 10 February 2021.

CARRIED 8/0

**Attachment 1**



Shire of Northam  
*Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle*

**Shire of Northam**

**Minutes**

**Community Grants Assessment**

**Committee Meeting**

**10 February 2021**

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



### DISCLAIMER

This committee has been delegated authority by Council to receive and assess grant applications; and make a final determination on all grant applications received as part of the Community Grants Scheme.

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the committee. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the committee and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the committee. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the committee.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

### Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING .....	4
2.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY .....	4
3.	ATTENDANCE .....	4
3.1	APOLOGIES .....	4
3.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	4
3.3	ABSENT .....	4
4.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS .....	4
5.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME .....	5
5.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS .....	5
6.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE .....	5
7.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS .....	6
7.1	PETITIONS .....	6
7.2	PRESENTATIONS .....	6
7.3	DEPUTATIONS .....	6
8.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	6
9.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES .....	6
9.1	COMMUNITY GRANTS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 3 DECEMBER 2020 .....	6
10.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY .....	6
11.	COMMITTEE REPORTS .....	7
11.1	COMMUNITY GRANT SCHEME APPLICATIONS .....	7
12.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION .....	25
13.	DATE OF NEXT MEETING .....	25
14.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE .....	25



Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



## 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 2:32pm.

## 2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

Cr Antonio acknowledged the Traditional Owners of the land, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

## 3. ATTENDANCE

### Committee:

Shire President  
Deputy Shire President  
Councillor

C R Antonio  
J E G Williams  
C P Della

### Staff:

Community Development Officer  
Executive Assistant - CEO  
Executive Manager Community Services

J Hawkins  
A McCall  
Jo Metcalf

### 3.1 APOLOGIES

Chief Executive Officer

J Whiteaker

### 3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

### 3.3 ABSENT

Councillor

A J Mencshelyi

## 4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Community Grant Scheme Applications	11.1	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Committee members are known to Cr Antonio.

## 5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

### 5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

Nil.

## 6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



**7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS**

**7.1 PETITIONS**

Nil.

**7.2 PRESENTATIONS**

Nil.

**7.3 DEPUTATIONS**

Nil.

**8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Nil.

**9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

**9.1 COMMUNITY GRANTS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 3 DECEMBER 2020**

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

Minute No: CCAG.11

Moved: Cr Williams

Seconded: Cr Della

That the minutes of the Community Grants Assessment Committee meeting held on 3 December 2020 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

**CARRIED 3/0**

**10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY**

Nil.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



## 11. COMMITTEE REPORTS

Cr C R Antonio declared an "impartiality" interest in item 11.1 – Community Grant Scheme Applications as committee members are known to Cr Antonio.

### 11.1 COMMUNITY GRANT SCHEME APPLICATIONS

<b>File Reference:</b>	8.2.5.30
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Jaime Hawkins, Community Development Officer
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, Chief Executive Officer
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

For the committee to assess and make a determination on a grant application received as part of the Community Grants Scheme.

#### ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Grant Evaluation Report 2020/2021 Applicant S1: Northam Lawn Tennis Club Mens Open Day.
- Attachment 2: Grant Evaluation Report 2020/2021 Applicant S2: Northam Lawn Tennis Club Mixed Doubles Open Day.
- Attachment 3: Grant Evaluation Report 2020/2021 Applicant 8: Northam RSL Sub Branch ANZAC Day Parade & Service.
- Attachment 4: Grant Evaluation Report 2020/2021 Applicant 9: Northam RSL Sub Branch Scoping Northam Military & 10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment Museum.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The 2020/2021 Community Grants Scheme Guidelines guide the application process and evaluation of the Program and Events and the Sport & Active Recreation Grants.

Applications opened on Monday, 3 August 2020 and will remain open until further notice.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



The Shire of Northam Community Grants Assessment Committee has been formed to oversee and make determinations on all matters associated with the Community Grants Scheme.

The following applications have been received and are being presented for assessment:

Applicant	Grant Type	Project	Amount requested
Northam Lawn Tennis Club - Application S1	Sport & Active Recreation Grant	Mens Open Day	\$500
Northam Lawn Tennis Club – Application S2	Sport & Active Recreation Grant	Mixed Doubles Open Day	\$500
Northam RSL Sub Branch	Community Program & Event Grant	Northam ANZAC Day Parade & Service	\$4,500
Northam RSL Sub Branch	Community Program & Event Grant	Scoping Northam Military Museum & 10 <sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment Museum	\$2,000

To date \$22,000 has been allocated to community organisations through the 2020/2021 Community Grants Scheme.

**B. CONSIDERATIONS**

**B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Theme Area: Community Wellbeing

Objective: Facilitate the provision of varied cultural and artistic activities

Outcome: Provide a range of quality activities for specific demographics, including seniors and youth

**B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

Council has allocated funds in the 2020/21 budget towards community grants for program/event initiatives that promote community resilience and recovery in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

**B.3 Legislative Compliance**

N/A

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



**B.4 Policy Implications**

N/A

**B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation**

N/A

**B.6 Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Nil.		
Health & Safety	COVID-19 risks and social distancing for large gathering.	Minor (2) x Possible (3) = Moderate (6)	COVID-19 Safety Plan to be submitted and approved by the Shire.
Reputation	Nil.		
Service Interruption	Nil.		
Compliance	Nil.		
Property	Nil.		
Environment	Nil.		

**C. OFFICER'S COMMENT**

A summary of the application with officer's comments is included in the Grant Evaluation Reports (Attachment 1,2 & 3).

Officers have assessed the current round of applications and have submitted the following recommendations for each of the 3 applications.

Applicant S1

Applicant	Grant Type	Project	Amount requested
Applicant S1 Northam Lawn Tennis Club	Community Sport & Active Recreation Grants	Northam Mens Open Day  Total Project Cost \$1,760	\$500

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

**Minute No: CCAG.12**

**Moved: Cr Della**  
**Seconded: Cr Williams**

**That the Community Grants Assessment Committee approve a grant to Northam Lawn Tennis Club for \$500 for sponsorship of the Northam Men's Open Day tennis tournament.**

**CARRIED 3/0**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether there was a budget item. The Community Development Officer advised that there is a budget item with a substantial amount remaining.
- Whether there was an event where they requested retrospective sponsorship. The Community Development Officer advised that they normally apply through the sporting fund and submitted an invoice retrospectively as sponsorship was assumed. It was advised that group has followed the correct process for the current grant scheme.

Applicant S2

Applicant	Grant Type	Project	Amount requested
Applicant S2 Northam Lawn Tennis Club	Community Sport & Active Recreation Grants	Northam Mixed Doubles Open Day  Total Project Cost \$1,300	\$500

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

**Minute No: CCAG.13**

**Moved: Cr Della**  
**Seconded: Cr Williams**

**That the Community Grants Assessment Committee approve a grant to Northam Lawn Tennis Club for \$500 for sponsorship of the Northam Mixed Doubles Open Day tennis tournament.**

**CARRIED 3/0**

Clarification was sought in relation to whether they do a women's tournament. The Community Development Officer advised they do however we have not received a grant application for this.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



Applicant 8

Applicant	Grant Type	Project	Amount requested
Applicant 8 Northam RSL Sub Branch	Community Program & Event Grants	Northam ANZAC Day Parade & Service	\$4,500
		Total Project Cost \$4,500 (estimated)	

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

Minute No: CCAG.14

Moved: Cr Della  
Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Community Grants Assessment Committee approve a grant to Northam RSL Sub Branch for up to \$4,000 for the 2021 Northam ANZAC Day Parade & Service.

**CARRIED 3/0**

Clarification was sought in relation to the reason for recommending \$4,000 instead of the full amount requested. The Community Development Officer advised that after discussing the application with them, some of the costs have come down. In addition, Council does not normally support advertising costs which were included in the total cost.

Applicant 9

Applicant	Grant Type	Project	Amount requested
Applicant 9 Northam RSL Sub Branch	Community Program & Event Grants	Northam Military & 10 <sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment Museum	\$2,000
		Total Project Cost \$22,200	



Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

**Minute No: CCAG.15**

**Moved: Cr Della**  
**Seconded: Cr Williams**

**That the Community Grants Assessment Committee DOES NOT approve a grant to Northam RSL Sub Branch for up to \$2,000 for the scoping of a Northam Military & 10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Museum.**

**CARRIED 3/0**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- The reason for not recommending approval. The Community Development Officer advised that the grants are for program and events and this did not fit within the guidelines.
- Whether there is another grant available for this application. The Community Development Officer advised that there are no suitable grants at this stage however it could be considered under the normal community grants scheme. It was advised that an agenda item is being prepared for the Strategic Council Meeting on 24 February 2021 to discuss how the 2021/2022 grants will run. The Executive Manager Community Services noted that it is not urgent. Discussion was held around how this would fit with the other projects happening in the area.
- Whether any additional grants have been received. The Community Development Officer advised that they are in discussion with the Pistol Club who are proposing to submit an application.

**Attachment 1**



**SET FOR  
 COMMUNITY SPORT & ACTIVE  
 RECREATION GRANTS** 2020/2021

<b>Application S1 – Northam Lawn Tennis Club Mens Open Day</b> Summary of Application	
Project Summary	Sponsorship of the Northam Mens Open Day a tournament organised by the Northam Lawn Tennis Club. It encourages men from the Wheatbelt and surrounds to come together for competition and socialisation.
Applicant	Northam Lawn Tennis Club
Amount requested	\$500 (ex GST)
Quotes to support request	Quotes not required as request does not exceed \$500.
Financial Statements	Total Budget \$1,760
Detailed Project budget	Tennis balls - \$120 Advertising - \$180 Food - \$300 Trophies - \$1,160 Other sponsorship provided by Boekeman Machinery, Byfields & CBH.
Assessment Criteria	



Not-for-profit community organisation or sporting club	Yes
Located within the Shire of Northam municipality	Yes
Aligns with the Shire of Northam COVID-19 Virus Response Strategy/ Framework	<p>Connect with sporting clubs and associations to gauge how they are positioned to recommence activities after COVID-19 restrictions;</p> <p>(i) Re-activate community facilities and sporting fields                      (ii) Facility bookings to be coordinated (iii) Explore opportunity to coordinate festival of sport week when sport is able to recommence (iv) Work with State Sporting Associations to provide assistance to local sporting groups</p> <p>(b) Provide ongoing support for sporting groups;</p> <p>(i) Make contact with each sporting club to ascertain their planning around future seasons</p>
Aligns with Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan	<p>OUTCOME 2.2</p> <p>There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.</p>

# SET FOR COMMUNITY SPORT & ACTIVE RECREATION GRANTS 2020/2021

Procuring from local suppliers	Unknown
Acquitted previous funding	Yes
Responds to community need resulting from COVID-19	The event promotes tennis in Northam following the early closure of the 2019/20 season. The club have implemented COVID-19 procedures and these will be in place over the tournament.
Comment	Sponsorship of this event has generally been provided in previous years through the Shire's Community Sponsorship grant category.

Attachment 2



<b>Application S2 – Northam Lawn Tennis Club Mixed Doubles Open Day</b> Summary of Application	
Project Summary	Sponsorship of the Northam Mixed Doubles Open Day a tournament organised by the Northam Lawn Tennis Club. It encourages tennis players from the Wheatbelt and surrounds to come together for competition and socialisation.
Applicant	Northam Lawn Tennis Club
Amount requested	\$500 (ex GST)
Quotes to support request	Quotes not required as request does not exceed \$500.
Financial Statements	Total Budget \$1,300
Detailed Project budget	Tennis balls - \$120 Advertising - \$180 Catering - \$150 Trophies - \$850 Other sponsorship provided by Mayberry Hammond.
Assessment Criteria	



**SET FOR**  
**COMMUNITY SPORT & ACTIVE**  
**RECREATION GRANTS** 2020/2021

Not-for-profit community organisation or sporting club	Yes
Located within the Shire of Northam municipality	Yes
Aligns with the Shire of Northam COVID-19 Virus Response Strategy/ Framework	<p>Connect with sporting clubs and associations to gauge how they are positioned to recommence activities after COVID-19 restrictions;</p> <p>(i) Re-activate community facilities and sporting fields                      (ii) Facility bookings to be coordinated (iii) Explore opportunity to coordinate festival of sport week when sport is able to recommence (iv) Work with State Sporting Associations to provide assistance to local sporting groups</p> <p>(b) Provide ongoing support for sporting groups:</p> <p>(i) Make contact with each sporting club to ascertain their planning around future seasons</p>
Aligns with Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan	<p>OUTCOME 2.2</p> <p>There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.</p>

# SET FOR COMMUNITY SPORT & ACTIVE RECREATION GRANTS

2020/2021

Procuring from local suppliers	Unknown
Acquitted previous funding	Yes
Responds to community need resulting from COVID-19	The event promotes tennis in Northam following the early closure of the 2019/20 season. The club have implemented COVID-19 procedures and these will be in place over the tournament.
Comment	Sponsorship of this event has generally been provided in previous years through the Shire's Community Sponsorship grant category.

Attachment 3



<b>Application 6 – Northam RSL Sub Branch ANZAC Day Parade &amp; Service</b>	
Project Summary	ANZAC Day parade from Grey Street Northam to the RSL Memorial Hall and service.
Project/Event Date	25 April 2021
Applicant	Northam RSL Sub Branch
Amount requested	\$4,500
Quotes to support request	Yes
Financial Statements	Not provided.
Detailed Project budget	Hire of Band - \$2,000 Bus transport for band - \$1,170 Traffic management plan update - \$400 (estimated) Advertising and other expenses - \$500 (estimated) Gunfire breakfast - \$600 (approved funding from Lotterywest)
<b>Assessment Criteria</b>	
Not-for-profit community organisation or sporting club	Yes



# SET FOR COMMUNITY PROGRAM & EVENT GRANTS

2020/2021

Located within the Shire of Northam municipality	Yes
Aligns with the Shire of Northam COVID-19 Virus Response Strategy/ Framework	<b>C) Community</b> iii) Medium term actions  (1) Support & plan community events for recovery phase;
Aligns with Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan	OUTCOME 2.1 People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive.
Procuring from local suppliers	No. Perth based concert band and bus company used as per previous years. Professional concert band not available locally.
Acquitted previous funding	Yes.
Responds to community need resulting from COVID-19	The Northam RSL Sub Branch ANZAC Day parade and service is a significant annual commemorative event for the Northam community. It demonstrates community spirit as the wider community come together to honour and show appreciation for Australia and Northam's military sacrifice.  It is likely to be moral boosting for the community following the unfortunate cancellation of 2020 ANZAC Day commemorations due to the COVID-19 pandemic.
Comment	This annual event has been supported by the Shire of Northam for several years. In 2020 the Northam RSL did not claim their allocated funds as ANZAC Day

# SET FOR COMMUNITY PROGRAM & EVENT GRANTS

2020/2021

	<p>services were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic.</p> <p>The amount requested this year has increased from \$3,100 to \$4,500. Costs for band hire and transport have increased. Other costs are estimated.</p>
--	--

Attachment 4



Application 9 – Northam RSL Sub Branch Scoping Northam Military & 10 <sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment Museum	
Project Summary	<p>To create an Avon Regional RSL Hub, and Northam RSL Sub Branch Museum.</p> <p>The project concerns a portable exhibition display of Northam and Wheatbelt militaria, specifically relating to the local history of the 10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment.</p> <p>By necessity, the display units will be portable to enable multi-use of the Memorial Hall.</p> <p>This funding is sought for a full scoping document, design, sourcing products, local trades, funding applications.</p>
Project/Event Date	February 2021 – August 2021
Applicant	Northam RSL Sub Branch
Amount requested	\$2,000
Quotes to support request	\$2,200 Red Kamel Consulting
Financial Statements	Not provided
Detailed Project budget	<p>Consultant fee for project scoping - \$2,200</p> <p>Construction of portable equipment including plinths, display panels &amp; signage - \$20,000 (to follow the scoping phase)</p>
<b>Assessment Criteria</b>	

# SET FOR COMMUNITY PROGRAM & EVENT GRANTS

2020/2021

Not-for-profit community organisation or sporting club	Yes
Located within the Shire of Northam municipality	Yes
Aligns with the Shire of Northam COVID-19 Virus Response Strategy/ Framework	<b>C) Community</b>  (2) Focus on activation of Northam Central Business District;
Aligns with Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan	OUTCOME 1.3 Northam central business area is a strong and vibrant centre with a variety of cultural/art, retail and hospitality choices on offer every day of the week.  OUTCOME 1.4 A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region. Objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop tourism opportunities based around the Shire's unique cultural, heritage and environmental assets;</li> </ul> OUTCOME 2.2 There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam. Objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate the provision of varied cultural and artistic activities;</li> </ul>
Procuring from local suppliers	Yes
Acquitted previous funding	Yes

# SET FOR COMMUNITY PROGRAM & EVENT GRANTS

2020/2021

<p>Responds to community need resulting from COVID-19</p>	<p>Grant application draws upon the objectives of the Northam Town Centre Development &amp; Connectivity Strategy and town centre activation which is a long-term community objective within the COVID-19 Response Strategy.</p>
<p>Comment</p>	<p>This is not a program or event. It does meet all other eligibility criteria for the Community Program &amp; Event Grants as outlined in the grant guidelines.</p> <p>The RSL have their own collection of wartime memorabilia and if successful in being able to open a museum it will offer another experience in the CBD of Northam and activate the old St John's FOS which is currently under development.</p> <p>Concern over potential duplication of NACHA's military display at the Old Northam Railways Station and scoping already underway by the Northam Heritage Forum for the development of the Old Northam Railway Station Precinct into a local historical hub and tourism attraction. Would advise that this should be considered and the Northam heritage Forum consulted as a stakeholder within the scoping phase.</p>

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes  
10 February 2021



**12. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION**

Nil.

**13. DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

To be confirmed.

**14. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE**

There being no further business, the Shire President Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 2:46pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting held on 10 February 2021 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

\_\_\_\_\_ President

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

## **12.2 NYOONGAR CULTURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2021**

Cr Ryan entered the meeting at 5:39pm.

### **Receipt of Minutes:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4150**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**That Council receive the minutes from the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group meeting held on 9 February 2021.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

**Adoption of Recommendations:**

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4151**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**That Council:**

- 1. Receives the Bilya Koort Boodja update as presented;**
- 2. In accordance with the Reconciliation Action Plan, investigate the opportunity to incorporate dual naming of:**
  - Burlong Pool**
  - Avon River**
  - Northam**
  - Bakers Hill**
  - Wundowie**
  - Grass Valley**
  - Clackline**
  - Enright Park**
- 3. Establish a working group comprising of Ms Elizabeth Stack, Ms Deborah Moody and Mr Kirk Garlett to identify the names of the identified places for dual naming.**
- 4. Accepts the update of the Shire of Northam Reflect RAP 2020-2021.**
- 5. Request the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group to provide suggestions to the next meeting for:**
  - a. Naming of the rooms at the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre; and**
  - b. New streets in the Shire of Northam.**
- 6. Support the proposed job sharing arrangement for the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator.**

**CARRIED 9/0**



**Attachment 1**



Shire of Northam  
*Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle*

**Shire of Northam**

**Minutes**

**Nyoongar Cultural Advisory**

**Group Meeting**

**2 February 2021**

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



### DISCLAIMER

These minutes are yet to be dealt with by the Council. The decision shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

**Contents**

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING..... 4

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY ..... 4

3. ATTENDANCE..... 4

    3.1 APOLOGIES..... 5

    3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE..... 5

    3.3 ABSENT..... 5

4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS..... 5

5. PRESENTATIONS ..... 6

6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES ..... 12

    6.1 COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY 17 NOVEMBER 2020 12

7. COMMITTEE REPORTS..... 13

    7.1 BILYA KOORT BOODJA UPDATE ..... 13

    7.2 RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN (RAP) UPDATE ..... 18

    7.3 NAMING OF THE BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE AND STREETS IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM ..... 27

8. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS ..... 82

    8.1 BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE COORDINATOR..... 82

9. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION ..... 83

10. DATE OF NEXT MEETING..... 83

11. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE ..... 84

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



### 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Executive Manager Community Services, Ms J Metcalf declared the meeting open at 3:23pm.

The Executive Manager Community Services advised that the Committee is required choose one of themselves to preside at the meeting, in accordance with Section 5.14 of the Local Government Act 1995 due to the presiding member not being in attendance.

Ms Kathy Davis Nominated Brenda DeAtta. No other nominations were received.

#### RECOMMENDATION / MOTION

Moved: Ms Kathy Davis  
Seconded: Mr Kirk Garlett

That Ms Brenda DeAtta be appointed as Presiding Member in Cr Michael Ryan's absence.

CARRIED 8/0

Ms Brenda DeAtta took the Chair at 3:25pm.

### 2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Ms DeAtta acknowledged the Traditional Owners of the land, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

### 3. ATTENDANCE

#### Committee:

Presiding Member  
Davis Family  
Davis Family  
Ryder Family  
McGuire Family  
Garlett Family  
ATSI Representative  
Stack Family

WA Police

M P Ryan arrived at 3:37pm  
Kathy Davis  
Jermaine Davis  
Joan Parfitt  
Deborah Moody  
Kirk Garlett  
Brenda DeAtta  
Elizabeth Stack arrived at  
3:47pm  
David Hornsby

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



**Staff:**

Executive Manager Community Services  
Community Development Officer  
Executive Assistant to the CEO

J Metcalf  
J Hawkins arrived at 3:28pm  
A C McCall

**Guest:**

WA Police, A/Superintendent  
Avon Valley Environmental Society  
Rotary

J Lee  
P Weatherly  
C Storer

**3.1 APOLOGIES**

McGuire Family  
Shire President  
CEO  
Councillor

Maria Nickels  
C R Antonio  
J B Whiteaker  
A J Mencshelyi

**3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Nil.

**3.3 ABSENT**

Stack Family  
Kickett Family  
ATSI Representative  
Moody Family  
Slater Family

Kate Stack  
Boyd Kickett  
Yvonne Kickett  
Donna Moody  
Agnes Lockyer

**4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**

*Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.*

*As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.*

*As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.*

*As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a*

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



*planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.*

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator	8.1	Mr Kirk Garlett	Financial	The item relates to a job Mr Garlett has applied for.

The Community Development Officer entered the meeting at 3:28pm.

## 5. PRESENTATIONS

Peter Weatherley – Avon Valley Environmental Society

For the committee to:

- Provide ideas and feedback on the proposed Tracks Master Plan; and
- Provide feedback on the content of the signs that are intended for the shelter at Enright Park - a registered Aboriginal Heritage Site.

## DISCUSSION

### Tracks

The group indicated incorporating information around animals, flora and fauna, bush tucker and the seasons on the Shire of Northam tracks.

### Signs

Mr Weatherley outlined that the signs are proposed to curve around the shelter, facing outwards.

Clarification was sought in relation to who is paying for the signs, who has the ownership and who is responsible for the maintenance. Mr Weatherley advised that the Environmental Society has commissioned the signs however the approval, ownership and maintenance lies with the Shire. It was noted that a building application is required.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



Mr Weatherly sought feedback from the group on the content. The group indicated that they needed time to review this and would provide feedback at the next meeting.

The Community Development Officer left the meeting at 3:36pm and returned at 3:39pm.

The Executive Manager Community Services left the meeting at 3:36pm and returned at 3:37pm.

Mr Weatherly and Ms Storer left the meeting at 3:39pm.

Cr Ryan entered the meeting at 3:37pm and took the Chair.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



Attachment 1

# Settlement or Invasion?

Aboriginals have exclusively occupied the continent of Australia continuously for at least 40,000 years and possibly for as long as 60,000 years. They arrived in the middle of the last ice age when Australia as we know it today was much larger due to so much water being locked up in the ice. Tasmania and New Guinea were part of the then larger land mass known today as Sahul. Apart from the occasional shipwrecked sailor, the West Coast had no visitors – that is until explorers arrived and eventually and inevitably, in 1829 the *Parmelia* arrived carrying the first settlers to what we now call Western Australia. A year later, explorers were examining the Avon Valley and by 1831 settlers had arrived in York. In the following few years they had spread throughout the valley.

The settlers believed they were just that – settlers who wished to live in amity with the Aboriginals and saw a country only sparsely occupied with no signs of settlement such as fixed buildings, roads and gardens.


They were however completely ignorant of the customs, traditions beliefs and culture of those who were already in possession of the land and who not only had a deep cultural and spiritual attachment to it but also had deep practical knowledge about the land, its plants and creatures.

To the Aboriginals however, the settlers were invaders who dispossessed them of their lands and destroyed their lifestyle and livelihood. More than that they took over their watering holes, grazed their flocks on land that did not belong to them and violated their sacred sites.

Clashes were inevitable as misunderstandings multiplied to the extent that relations between the two communities deteriorated to such a degree that historian Donald Garden described it as a 'state of war'. There were killings and retributions on both sides.

Today, over 150 years later, the two communities have integrated, intermarried, played sport together, gone to the same schools and churches and live in relative harmony.

Almost all social and economic statistics however show that those of Aboriginal descent are disadvantaged in one way or another. There is still 'unfinished business'.



Insert a photo to do with settlement and write a description about the photo here.

Insert a photo to do with invasion and write a description about the photo here.

Acknowledgments to Avon Valley Environmental Society Inc, Rotary Club of Northam Inc, Northam Senior High School, Northam Central Academy, Marlee Circle of Elders, Shire of Northam Council, Dreaming Australia, Northam Scouts, Northam Volunteers, Bija Koori Saasja Cultural Centre, Major References - The Triumph of the Islands - Geoffrey Blainey, The Original Australians - Jennifer Hoad, Call of the Reed Warbler - Charles Mossey, First Australians - edited by Rachel Perkins and Manda Lingjan, A History of Northam - Donald Garden, Dark Emu - Bruce Pascoe



# Boomerangs and Fire Making



## Boomerangs

A boomerang is a bent or curved hardwood missile.

There are three types of boomerang –

- The returning boomerang which was used to drive or kill birds.
- They have been known to fly in an arc as large as 50 metres.
- The hunting boomerang which could be thrown up to 200 metres and was used for larger prey.
- The fighting boomerang which was heavier and longer but with a shallower curve and sharper edges.
- They could be thrown through the air, ricocheted from the ground or used as clubs.

Boomerangs could also be used for digging, fire making, cutting and as clap sticks.

They could be C, V or occasionally X shaped and were often painted and finely carved.

A boomerang actually flies - its sophisticated aerodynamics exploiting an ingenious combination of lift and spin - employing the same principle as an aeroplane wing.

A straight flight boomerang is launched in a horizontal position, but the returning variety is near vertical when thrown with a wrist-flick.

The oldest existing boomerang is at least 10,000 years old.



There is a return to the left boomerang and with a shallower curve, the return time.

There is a return to the right boomerang and with a shallower curve, the return time.

There is a return to the left boomerang in the middle and a shallower curve, the return time.

## Fire Making

Fire was central to the daily life of Aboriginals.

It cooked their food, raised ornamental scars on the living and cremated their dead. It gave warmth and light and deterred evil spirits. It was used to repel mosquitos and ashes were used as a treatment for snake bite. It gave warmth and light when placed on clay in a fishing canoe and was used to manufacture spears and axes. The smoke was used for signalling, flushing small animals from burrows or suffocating bats in caves. Controlled burning also refreshed the land and could be used to herd animal prey into traps. It could also be used as weapon during warfare. It was the major Aboriginal way of farming the land.

There were three methods employed by Aboriginal to light a fire –

- They struck flint rock to create a spark to light tinder – often fine paperbark or dry kangaroo poo – and carefully fed the flame till a proper fire was made.
- By using the drilling method which uses two pieces of stick, one of which must be round, about 20-30 cm long and dry and soft.
- The round one is sharpened a little at one end which is then pressed into the other stick.
- The hands are then placed either side of the round stick and moved rapidly back and forth causing it to spin.
- An experienced operator gets fire in less than two minutes.
- A sawing method was also used. A dry piece of soft wood is split in two and kindling is placed in it.

One man places his feet at either end to hold it still and the other rapidly saws crosswise across the soft wood – often with the sharp edge of a hardwood spear thrower. The kindling can begin to smoulder in 30 seconds.

Some tribes had lost the ability to make fire and carried a birring stick with them at all times. If it went out, they would seek a light from a neighbouring tribe. Even if that tribe was hostile, fire was always given without question.

Aboriginals in our valley... Shire of Northam... Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



## The Dreaming and Country

"We lived on the land as people of the land. To us it was a natural way of being - being part of all that there is. Life is the binding and connecting way, the oneness - it gave alive, connected to everything else that is alive. But that oneness included everything that was around us and we were not that from a child. See, my people see land ownership as being totally different to the English way of ownership because our way used to be 'The land was us', and it still is that to us. The land grows all of us up - it has given me my responsibility now that I have grown up, to care for my country, for everything around me, with unconditional love and responsibility."

Bob Randall - Aboriginal Elder and Traditional owner of Uluru

### The Dreaming

Central to the 'Dreaming' is a belief in spiritual ancestors, and narrative, totemic and cyclic, past whose 'time' were performed aka when the world and its creatures, plants were created, moulded and nurtured by a mythical being. The customs and 'law' were laid down. The traditions and laws are still followed by Aboriginals today.

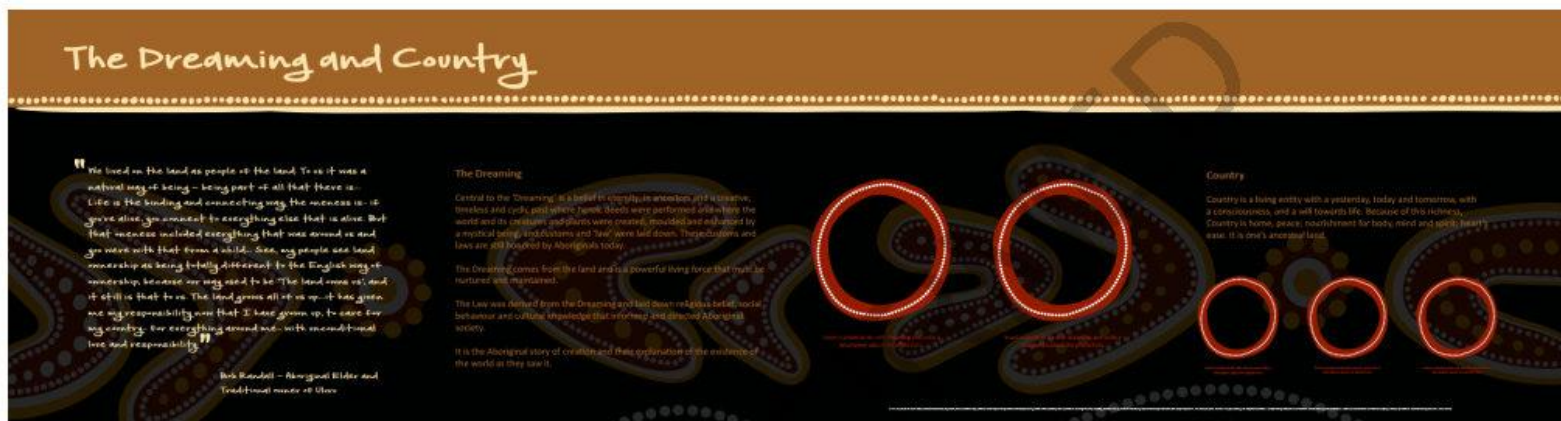
The Dreaming comes from the land and is a powerful living force that must be nurtured and maintained.

The Law was derived from the Dreaming and laid down religious belief, social behaviour and cultural knowledge that informed and directed Aboriginal society.

It is the Aboriginal story of creation and their explanation of the existence of the world as they saw it.

### Country

Country is a living entity with a yesterday, today and tomorrow, with a consciousness, and a will towards life. Because of this history, Country is home, peace, nourishment for body, mind and spirit, heart's ease. It is one's ancestral land.





## 6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

### 6.1 COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY 17 NOVEMBER 2020

#### RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: NCAG.15

Moved: Ms Kathy Davis

Seconded: Ms Brenda DeAtta

That the minutes of the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group meeting held on Wednesday 17 November 2020 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

**CARRIED 9/0**

Mr Garlett, Ms DeAtta, Mr Davis requested the minutes to be provided by email prior to the meeting. Ms Moody, Ms Davis and Ms Parfitt requested the minutes to be dropped off with the agenda prior to the meeting.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



**7. COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**7.1 BILYA KOORT BOODJA UPDATE**

<b>File Reference:</b>	1.3.13.5
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, CEO
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, CEO
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil.
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	-
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	Nil.

**BRIEF**

For the Committee to receive an update on the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Nil.

**A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS**

The Bilya Koort Boodja is the Aboriginal Interpretive Centre in the Shire of Northam, offering visitors a visual and immersive experience into Aboriginal culture, heritage and traditions through various displays and events.

**A.1 Visitor Numbers**

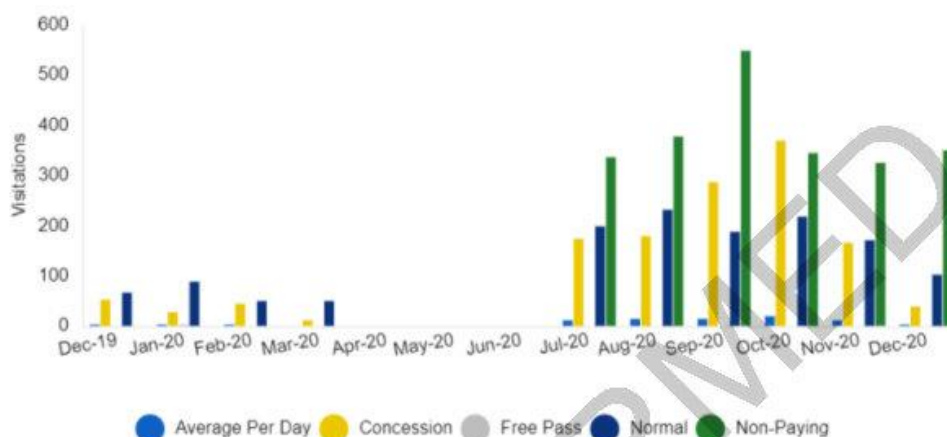
Visitation to the centre has decreased since October, however, is still higher than at the same time last year. This can be expected with Summer not being the peak tourism season for Northam and the Avon Valley.

Month	BKB visitations - Normal	BKB Visitations - Free Pass	BKB Visitations - Concession	BKB Visitations - Average per day	BKB Entry Fees
Aug-20	231	0	179	13.22	3,205
Sep 20	187	0	287	15.8	3,305
Oct 20	217	0	370	18.93	4,020
Nov 20	170	1	167	10.90	2,535
Dec 20	170	1	38	4.58	1,220
Jan 21	192	0	46	7.67	2,150
Feb 21					
Mar 21					

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



Apr 21					
May 21					
Jun 21					



**A.2 Programmed Activities**

A critical element to the BKB and future success is providing weekend activities and engagement for both locals and tourists. With this in mind a program of activities has been developed and implemented for the Centre.

While the activities are being underwritten by the Centre, numbers of attendees are fairly low. BKB staff are working on identifying WA State Government Funding to assist in the program delivery as the Council allocated budget is only limited in this area.

Date	Activity	Attended
7/11/2020	Yoga & Mindfulness	6
14/11/2020	Native Tea Tasting	3
21/11/2020	Damper Making & Story Telling	5
5/12/2020	Coil Basket Making	6
12/12/2020	Art class with Nyoongar Artist Dennis Kickett	Dennis didn't show (Had a few ppl waiting unaware of numbers)
19/12/2020	Story telling and Native tea tasting	4
23/12/2020	Movie day and popcorn	6 kids and 1 adult
29/12/2020	Face painting	2 kids
4/1/2021	Boomerang Painting	14 kids – 4 adults

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



11/1/2021	Sausage sizzle	5 Kids
-----------	----------------	--------

### A.3 Marketing

The consulting firm FORM have been engaged to assist the BKB in further developing the product and marketing for the Centre. Their official engagement began early September with a teleconference to discuss the terms of their engagement and expectations. FORM have been working on a range of marketing assets. A number have been completed and will be presented at the meeting. A reminder that their scope of engagement includes:

- Development of marketing plan
- Development of assets:
  - Brochure content & design
  - Video package (allowing for online and social media marketing)
  - Printing
  - Maps distribution
  - BKB Media Kit

The second phase will be the delivery of more extensive marketing across Western Australia once the above has been completed.

## B. CONSIDERATIONS

### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4: Environment and Heritage.  
 Outcome 4.2: Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity.  
 Objective: There is a strong, respected and valued Aboriginal community and culture in the Shire of Northam.

### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Total Operating Expenditure Budget	\$356,864
Projected YTD Budget Expenditure	\$205,253
YTD Actual Expenditure	\$216,077
Total Operating Revenue Budget	\$82,700
Projected YTD Budget Revenue	\$42,173
YTD Actual Revenue	\$50,795

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

Nil.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



**B.4 Policy Implications**

Nil.

**B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation**

Nil.

**B.6 Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	The Centre fails to reach financial sustainability	Possible (3) x Medium (3)= 9 (Medium)	Development of marketing plan to promote centre  Secure external funding
Health & Safety	N/A		
Reputation	The Centre fails to provide an experience that delivers expectation	Possible (3) x Medium (3)= 9 (Medium)	Ensure weekend activities are in place
Service Interruption	N/A		
Compliance	N/A		
Property	N/A		
Environment	N/A		

**C. OFFICER'S COMMENT**

There have been a number of visitor groups to the Centre since the November meeting, including:

- Indigo Junction – (22 adults tour of the centre- language session and story telling);
- Sacred Heart College – 53 Students tour of the centre and Cultural dance rotation;
- Yerecoin Primary School – 32 Students tour of the centre and Riverwalk, Didgeridoo playing;
- Carers WA Australia – 16 Elders tour of the centre;
- Bunnings Group WA – 6 Adults.
- Eastern Hills Senior High School – 90 Teachers

OneIT have handed over the online shop, staff are currently reviewing this to begin implementation.



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



BKB shop is selling well and we have sold a number of artwork items ranging from \$50 to \$250.

We are currently in the process of recruiting a new Coordinator for the Centre. Interviews were held on 28 January 2021. Staff will engage a local Elder to be involved in the second interview with the preferred candidate/s.

NADOC day was held on Tuesday 24 November 2020. The following activities were held as part of the event:

- Chill out zone – face painting, colouring in, bean bags etc.
- Art showcase in round room.
- Kids activity area.
- Stalls from different agencies (approx. 12).
- Robert Miles - Golf putting area and information on his six season golfing.
- Smoking ceremony.
- Welcome to country.
- Band.

The Centre was closed on New Years Day and 1 February to 4 February 2021 due to staffing as a result COVID-19.

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

**Minute No: NCAG.16**

**Moved: Ms Brenda DeAtta**

**Seconded: Mr Jermaine Davis**

**That Council receives the Bilya Koort Boodja update as presented.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

The Community Development Officer ran discussed the contents of the report.

Discussion was held around why the numbers are low for the programs. It was raised that these needs to be better promoted. The Executive Manager Community Services outlined that her role will include marketing and promotion across all community services. The group highlighted that the programs should be promoted on Facebook, including the BKB and Northam Community Board pages. Programs which are aimed at children should also be targeted at the schools.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



Ms Elizabeth Stack entered the meeting at 3:47pm.

## 7.2 RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN (RAP) UPDATE

<b>File Reference:</b>	2.1.3.7
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Jaime Hawkins, Community Development Officer
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, CEO
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	Nil

### BRIEF

For the Community Development Officer to present an update on the Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) to the Committee.

### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Shire of Northam Reflect RAP 2020-2021 Updated Actions

### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Shire of Northam Reflect RAP was developed by the previous RAP Working Group and was endorsed by Reconciliation Australia in 2019.

A RAP is a strategic document that supports an organisation's business plan. It includes practical actions that will drive an organisation's contribution to reconciliation both internally and in the communities in which it operates. There are four stages of a RAP, reflect, innovate, stretch and elevate. The Shire of Northam is at the first reflect stage.

A Reflect RAP is primarily a scoping document. The Reflect RAP clearly sets out the steps the Shire should take to prepare for reconciliation initiatives in successive RAPs. Committing to a Reflect RAP allows the Shire to spend time scoping and developing relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander stakeholders, deciding on our vision for reconciliation and exploring your sphere of influence, before committing to specific actions or initiatives. This process will help to produce future RAPs that are meaningful, mutually beneficial and sustainable.

The Reflect Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) June 2020-June 2021 has been included as an attachment in this agenda.

## B. CONSIDERATIONS

### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4: Environment and Heritage  
 Outcome 4.2: Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity  
 Objective: There is a strong, respected and valued Aboriginal community and culture in the Shire of Northam

### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Nil.

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

Nil.

### B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The previous RAP Working Group were consulted in developing the Shire's RAP.

### B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	N/A		
Health & Safety	N/A		
Reputation	Shire of Northam is seen as not supportive of reconciliation	Unlikely(2) x Minor(2) = Low (4)	Shire develops RAP in consultation with RAP Working group and endorsement of Reconciliation Australia
Service Interruption	N/A		
Compliance	N/A		
Property	N/A		
Environment	N/A		

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The Shire of Northam Reflect RAP was endorsed by Reconciliation Australia in June. Since then Shire staff and Council have been working towards the actions outlined in the plan.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



The following update is presented by the Community Development Officer on the latest actions implemented within the RAP.

The attached spreadsheet highlights the progress of the RAP.

Of note is:

- 2.2 Staff to follow up on action arising from previous meeting to contact the Northam Chamber of Commerce to identify local businesses who have a RAP or are considering implementing a RAP and invite them to business after hours.  
When we first started our reconciliation journey a connection was made with Wheatbelt District of WA Police to share knowledge and support each other on our path to reconciliation. To assist in re-establishing that connection, WA Police have been invited to this meeting.
- 3 At the next meeting we will start planning for National Reconciliation Week. The theme for 2021 has not been released yet. Committee to bring ideas for our NRW event to the next meeting.
- 4.1 Progress has been made across all Shire departments as detailed in Attachment 1. All departments across the Shire have been collaborating to implement the RAP. This collaboration is ongoing and potentially can be reinforced when new BKB Centre Manager commences.
- 7 NAIDOC Week celebrations successfully implemented in November with a collaborative event held at the BKB.
- 8.1 Staff are in the process of providing the committee with a list of local Traditional Owners of land and water within the Shire of Northam.
- 9.1 Acknowledgement of Country has now been implemented for meetings of Council.
- 9.4 At the previous meeting it was requested that the committee identify potential sites for dual naming within the Shire of Northam. The following sites have been identified below for consideration:
- Burlong Pool
  - Avon River
  - Northam
  - Bakers Hill
  - Wundowie
  - Grass Valley
  - Clackline
- 13.2 As we are on track to implement all of the actions of our RAP by June 2021, it is now time to look at developing the Shire's next RAP, which will be an Innovate RAP. The following description of an Innovate RAP is provided by Reconciliation Australia,

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



*An Innovate RAP outlines actions that work towards achieving your organisation's unique vision for reconciliation. Commitments within this RAP allow your organisation to be aspirational and innovative in order to help your organisation to gain a deeper understanding of its sphere of influence, and establish the best approach to advance reconciliation. An Innovate RAP focuses on developing and strengthening relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, engaging staff and stakeholders in reconciliation, developing and piloting innovative strategies to empower Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.*

**RECOMMENDATION**

**That Council:**

1. In accordance with the Reconciliation Action Plan, investigate the opportunity to incorporate dual naming of:
  - Burlong Pool
  - Avon River
  - Northam
  - Bakers Hill
  - Wundowie
  - Grass Valley
  - Clackline

The group added Enright Park to the list of places to be considered for dual naming.

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

**Minute No: NCAG.17**

**Moved: Mr Jermaine Davis**

**Seconded: Ms Kathy Davis**

**That Council:**

1. In accordance with the Reconciliation Action Plan, investigate the opportunity to incorporate dual naming of:
  - Burlong Pool
  - Avon River
  - Northam
  - Bakers Hill
  - Wundowie
  - Grass Valley
  - Clackline
  - Enright Park
2. Establish a working group comprising of Ms Elizabeth Stack, Ms Deborah Moody and Mr Kirk Garlett to identify the names of the identified places for dual naming.

**CARRIED 10/0**

Discussion was held around sites and streets which have been named after people that have a negative impact on Nyoongar history, e.g. the plaque on Katrine Road and Chidlow Street. It was outlined that the plaque on Katrine Road is the property of the National Trust (Commonwealth). Discussion was held around the dual naming of streets and it was highlighted that the next agenda items looks at identifying names for new streets in the Shire of Northam. It was requested that Officers investigate whether dual naming or renaming streets is possible and requested that the findings be presented to the next meeting.

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

**Minute No: NCAG.18**

**Moved: Ms Joan Parfitt**

**Seconded: Ms Deborah Moody**

**That Council accepts the update of the Shire of Northam Reflect RAP 2020-2021.**

**CARRIED 10/0**

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



Attachment 1

Task Name	Actual Start Date	Actual Finish Date	%Complete	Status	Comments	Actual % Complete
Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) June 2020 - June 2021			18%	In Progress		29%
Action 1 - Continue to develop the RAP Working Group			0%	Not Started		44%
1.1 Ensure Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander peoples are always represented on the RAP Working Group	01/07/20		50%	In Progress	Ongoing	50%
1.2 The RAP Working Group oversees the development, endorsement and implementation of the RAP	01/07/20		50%	In Progress	Ongoing	50%
1.3 The RAP Working Group meets a minimum of twice per year to monitor the implementation of the RAP	15/09/20		75%	In Progress	Exceeded meeting requirements	75%
1.4 Ensure membership of the RAP Working Group and the RAP Working Group Terms of Reference are reviewed in line with all Committees of Council				Not Started	TOR not due for review until October 2021	
Action 2 - Build internal & external relationships			25%	In Progress		25%
2.1 Identify and develop a list of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Elders, people, communities and organisations within the Shire of Northam or sphere of influence that we could approach to connect with on our reconciliation journey	17/11/20		25%	In Progress	Connected with WA Police Wheatbelt District. To follow up on actions from previous meeting regarding contact the Chamber of Commerce to identify any local businesses with a RAP	25%
2.2 Develop a list of RAP organisations and other like-minded organisations that we could approach to connect with on our reconciliation journey	17/11/20		25%	In Progress	Discussed at NCAG meeting 17.11.21. As above + other local governments & government agencies	25%
Action 3 - Participate in and celebrate National Reconciliation Week (NRW)				Not Started		0%
3.1 Support and/or deliver an annual NRW event in collaboration with the local Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander community				Not Started	Planning to begin on 2021 NRW event although theme yet to be announced from Reconciliation Australia. Seek input from NCAG on ideas for 2021 celebration.	
3.2 Register Shire of Northam NRW events on Reconciliation Australia's NRW website				Not Started	Will be completed once event finalised	
3.3 Encourage Shire of Northam Councillors and staff to attend NRW events				Not Started	Will be completed once event finalised	
3.4 Distribute and promote NRW fact sheets and other resources to Councillors, Staff and the wider community				Not Started	To occur during NRW 2021	
3.5 Ensure out RAP Working Group participates in an external event to recognise and celebrate NRW				Not Started	To occur during NRW 2022	
Action 4 - Raise internal awareness of Council's RAP			25%	In Progress		25%
4.1 Ensure that all employees have an understanding of the Council's RAP commitment and how each department can contribute			50%	In Progress	Ongoing. New BKB Coordinator can remind staff when they commence	50%
4.2 Develop and implement a plan to engage and inform key internal stakeholders of their responsibilities within our RAP	01/07/20			Not Started	Overdue	
Action 5 - Promote positive race relations through anti-discrimination strategies				Not Started		0%
5.1 Research best practice and policies in areas of race relations and anti-discrimination				Not Started		
5.2 Conduct a review of HR policies and procedures to identify existing anti-discrimination provisions, and future needs				Not Started		
Action 6 - Investigate Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultural learning and development for Council				Not Started		0%
6.1 Capture data and measure our staff's current level of knowledge and understanding of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories and achievements				Not Started		

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



6.2 Conduct a review of cultural awareness training needs within the Shire of Northam				Not Started		
6.3 Develop a project plan for increasing staff's knowledge and understanding of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories and achievements				Not Started		
Action 7 - Participate in and celebrate NAIDOC week				Complete		100%
7.1 Raise awareness and share information amongst Councillors, Staff and the wider community about the meaning of NAIDOC week	05/11/20	24/11/20	100%	Complete	Information was promoted about NAIDOC Week and community event held with many external stakeholders participating	100%
7.2 Encourage Councillors and staff to participate in local NAIDOC Week events	05/11/20	24/11/20	100%	Complete	Staff & Councillors attended NAIDOC Week event at the BKB. An invite was sent to all staff	100%
7.3 Support and/or deliver a local NAIDOC Week event	24/11/20	24/11/20	100%	Complete	NAIDOC Week event hosted at the BKB	100%
7.4 Ensure the RAP Working Group participates in an external NAIDOC Week event	08/11/20	15/01/21	100%	In Progress	NAIDOC Week event hosted at the BKB. Members of the RAP Working Group attended & participated	100%
Action 8 - Raise internal understanding of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultural protocols				In Progress		50%
8.1 Identify and develop a list of local Traditional Owners of land and water within the Shire of Northam	17/11/20		25%	In Progress		25%
8.2 Identify and develop a list of respected local Elders who can perform Welcome to Country for the Shire of Northam	17/11/20	21/01/21	100%	In Progress	The following identified at meeting on 17/11/20: Paul Parfitt; Deborah Moody; Patricia Davis; Maria Nickels; Julie Wynne - Moody; Tanya McKiwa; Shirely Slater; Frank Davis	100%
8.3 Raise awareness of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultural protocols for Council and Staff, including understanding the meaning and significance of Welcome to Country and Acknowledgement of Country	17/11/20		25%	In Progress	Acknowledgement of Country introduced to Council meetings. Councillors & staff to be informed of the meaning and significance.	25%
Action 9 - Publicly acknowledge and celebrate Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories and				In Progress		81%
9.1 Investigate the opportunity for Council to explore ways of appropriately acknowledging Traditional Owners of the local area, including Acknowledgement of Country in all meetings of Council, displaying an Acknowledgement in Council buildings, Council signage, and employee email signatures, etc.	17/11/20		75%	In Progress	Acknowledgement of Country introduced to Council meetings. Opportunity to have written acknowledgement on staff email signatures and Shire website.	75%



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



9.2 Investigate flying the Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander flags at Administration and other Council buildings	21/01/21	21/01/21	100%	In Progress	Additional flag pole required to fly Aboriginal flag at Administration Building. Other potential Council buildings where the flag could be flown are the Northam Recreation Centre (have flags, but poles require repair); Northam Library (flag poles required); Northam Shire Depot (flag poles required); Killara (flag poles required); Wundowie Library. The flags are currently flown outside the BKB Centre.	100%
9.3 Investigate opportunities for Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander artworks to be displayed in Council facilities and to be commissioned as public art works	01/07/20	21/01/21	100%	In Progress	Opportunities to display several Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander artworks in several Shire building and public art installations, such as murals. An Aboriginal themed mural is being investigated for the Northam Recreation Centre. Shire only has 3 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander artworks in it's collection. These are displayed at the BKB and Create 298.	100%
9.4 In consultation with local Traditional Owners, investigate the opportunity to incorporate dual naming, with the English and Nyoongar name to be printed on signage at significant landmarks	01/07/20		50%	In Progress	At meeting on 17/11/20 potential for dual naming was identified for the Avon River and Northam Town site signage. NCAG to provide further input into potential landmarks for dual naming & Council staff to investigate implementing dual naming project. In meeting on 17/11/20 the Elders also inquired about having Nyoongar street names	50%
Action 10 - Investigate opportunities for Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander employment and retention within Northam to inform future employment				Not Started		0%
10.1 Capture baseline data on Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander employment & retention within the Shire of Northam				Not Started		
10.2 Investigate Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander employment pathways for people to seek employment, traineeships and work experience within the Shire of Northam				Not Started		
10.3 Develop a plan to increase Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander employment within the Shire of Northam				Not Started		
Action 11 - Investigate Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander supplier diversity				Not Started		0%

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



11.1 Develop an understanding of the mutual benefits of procurement from Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander owned businesses			Not Started		
11.2 Review Council's Procurement Policy to ensure that there are no barriers for procuring goods and services from Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander businesses			Not Started		
11.3 Promote Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander business development within the Shire of Northam			Not Started		
11.4 Support and/or create opportunities for Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander business development within the Shire of Northam			Not Started		
11.5 Develop a business case for procurement from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander owned businesses			Not Started		
Action 12 - Build Support for Council's RAP		31%	In Progress		31%
12.1 Define resource needs for RAP development and implementation			Not Started		
12.2 Define systems and capability needs to track, measure and report on RAP activities	03/08/20	50%	In Progress	Tracking and reporting on RAP via Smartsheet program recently implemented by Council. The system appears to be working well.	50%
12.3 Complete the annual RAP Impact Measurement			Not Started		
12.4 Include information on the implementation of the RAP in Council's annual report	30/09/20	75%	In Progress	Information on progress of RAP included in 2019/2020 Annual Report. Update on completion of Reflect RAP will be included in 2020/2021 Annual Report	75%
Action 13 - Review and Refresh RAP		16%	In Progress		17%
13.1 Review the progress of the RAP with the RAP Working Group	15/09/20	50%	In Progress	Ongoing at NCAG meetings	50%
13.2 Draft and refresh a new RAP for the Shire of Northam based learning, achievements and challenges experienced in the previous RAP			Not Started		
13.3 Submit draft of new RAP to Reconciliation Australia			Not Started		

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



**7.3 NAMING OF THE BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE AND STREETS IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

<b>File Reference:</b>	1.3.13.5
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, CEO
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, CEO
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

**BRIEF**

For the committee to identify potential names for:

- The Bilya Koort Boodja Centre rooms; and
- Streets within the Shire of Northam.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Nil.

**A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS**

At the meeting held on 17 November 2020, the committee discussed that at its next meeting it would identify names for:

- The Bilya Koort Boodja Centre rooms; and
- Streets within the Shire of Northam.

**B. CONSIDERATIONS**

**B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Theme Area 4: Environment and Heritage.

Outcome 4.2: Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity.

Objective: There is a strong, respected and valued Aboriginal community and culture in the Shire of Northam.

**B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

Nil.

**B.3 Legislative Compliance**

Nil.

**B.4 Policy Implications**

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



Nil.

**B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation**

Consultation with the committee to identify names.

**B.6 Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Nil		
Health & Safety	Nil		
Reputation	Nil		
Service Interruption	Nil		
Compliance	Nil		
Property	Nil		
Environment	Nil		

**C. OFFICER'S COMMENT**

In considering the naming of the various rooms, the Wheatbelt NRM Nyoongar Dictionary is attached to assist. The following names are provided as a starting point:

- The Maall Room
- The Moort Room
- The Katatdjln Room

Consideration should be given to a naming convention, for example local flora and fauna. In relation to the street names these could be based around directional pathways, important sites etc.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That Council endorse the following names for the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre:

- Round Room: \_\_\_\_\_
- Meeting Room: \_\_\_\_\_

**RECOMMENDATION**

That Council endorse the following names as potential street names in the Shire of Northam:

- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



Discussion was held around naming a room after Mark Davis. It was raised that naming after people may have implications as other people might want it named after someone else. Therefore Officers recommended taking a themed approach, e.g. flora and fauna.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**Minute No: NCAG.19**

**Moved: Mr Jermaine Davis**  
**Seconded: Ms Deborah Moody**

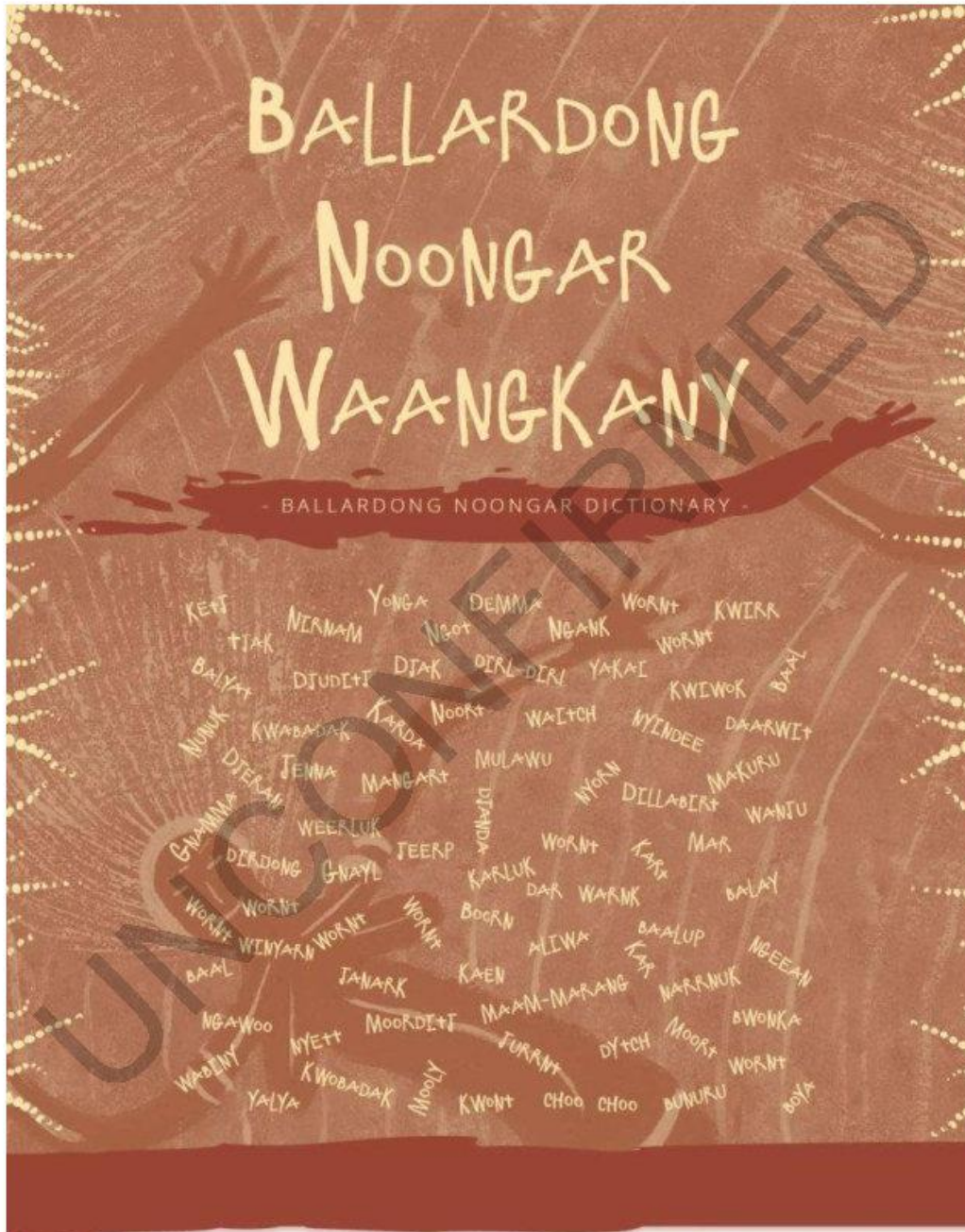
**That Council request the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group to provide suggestions to the next meeting for:**

- 1. Naming of the rooms at the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre; and**
- 2. New streets in the Shire of Northam.**

**CARRIED 10/0**

It was noted that if members want to contribute to the naming of the rooms and new streets in the Shire of Northam then they need to attend the next Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group meeting.

Attachment 1



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



# CONTENTS

<b>Acknowledgements</b> .....	4
<b>History of Noongar Language &amp; Identity</b> .....	5
<b>Introduction</b> .....	6
An appropriate & accepted orthography and grammatical structure	7
The Noongar alphabet & orthography	8
<b>Learning</b> .....	9
<b>Nyitting</b> .....	10
<b>Noongar Stories</b> .....	11
<b>Waakal</b> .....	12
Noongar Lore	12
<b>Boodja</b> .....	13
Noongar Welcome to Country Protocols	14
Significant Sites in Ballardong Boodja	14
Badjaling	14
Katter Kich or Wave Rock	15
Mulka's Cave (Mulka the Giant)	15
<b>Moort</b> .....	16
<b>Katatdjin</b> .....	17
Elders	16
<b>The Noongar Seasons</b> .....	18
<b>Other Noongar Resources</b> .....	19
Counting	19
Colour	19
Aboriginal Symbols	20
Learn some sentences in Ballardong Noongar language	20
<b>Word List</b> .....	21
<b>Noongar Published Resources</b> .....	46
<b>References</b> .....	48
<b>Notes</b> .....	49





THIS BOOK IS COLLATED BY SANDRA HARBEN ON  
BEHALF OF THE WHEATBELT NRM BALLARDONG  
NOONGAR ELDERS ADVISORY GROUP

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Wheatbelt NRM would like to acknowledge the Ballardong Noongar Elders Advisory Group for their support for this project.

Order as appears in photo above:

(Back row) Boyd Kickett, Yvonne Kickett and Winnie McHenry.

(Middle) Darryl Collard, Janet Kickett, Dennis Hayward, and Mitchell Henry.

(Front row) Fay Slater.

(Absent) Shirley Harris, Michelle Michael and Deb Moody.

“ *Noongar language has a harmonious quality and it is a real treat to hear two fluent speakers in conversation* ”

- Ralph Winmar, Noongar Elder



## HISTORY OF NOONGAR LANGUAGE & IDENTITY

Through the 1800s and up to the mid-20th century, Noongar children weren't allowed to speak their language in schools and missions. While missions set out to break the chain of learning Noongar culture and language, grouping Noongar people together allowed parents and Elders to continue to pass language on to the younger generation. In this way, Noongar language has been kept alive.

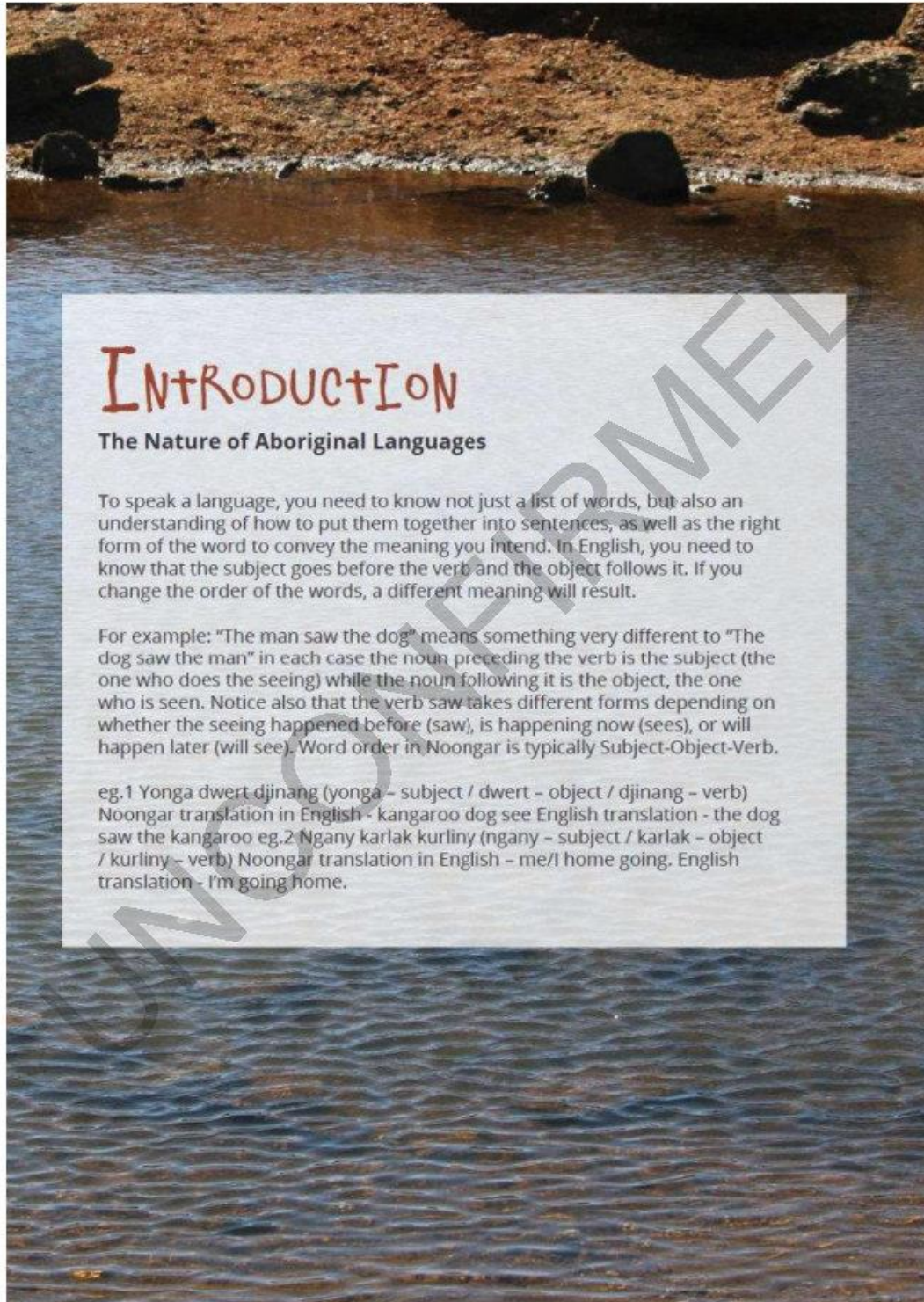
In the 20th century, if a Noongar person wanted to become a citizen, he or she had to renounce their Noongar identity and were not permitted to speak their language or communicate with family or friends. This was orchestrated by the government of the day to abolish Noongar language and identity. Many people however, rejected citizenship, because they were not prepared to give up their Noongar culture.

Doolan Leisha Eatts talks about Badjaling Reserve and how the missionaries stopped the children from speaking Noongar.

*“ And that was only one thing, the other thing was to teach 'em not to talk in their language, to teach 'em to talk in the English ”*

- Doolann Leisha Eatts, oral history,  
SWALSC, 2003





## An Appropriate and Accepted Orthography and Grammatical Structure

The teaching and learning of Noongar language has shifted from a period when we had strong knowledge and use (when it was spoken and taught by many fluent speakers and teachers – who however, could not write it) to the current period where our knowledge is limited because we have very few fluent speakers and teachers. There is however, an important development that has seen a significant revival of the once considered “dead or dying” Noongar language. That development has seen the growth of the technical knowledge of Noongar people themselves, to develop the writing of their language. This important development ensures our wonderful language will never die. However, there is still much work to be done if we are to ensure the integrity of our Noongar language. This is very important because unlike our old grannies who learned about language by listening to their old people (then copying the way it was spoken and used), today most of our children learn best by reading and if we are going to be inconsistent in how we write and spell our words, we can expect that our children will read, learn and pronounce them accordingly.

Agreed spelling therefore plays a critical role in the future of Noongar language. How we spell the words of our language, influences and can determine how we teach, learn and speak our language. Having an acceptable orthography (system of spelling for a language) can ensure consistency which in turn can contribute to maintaining a high level of integrity – if the rules and principles of the accepted orthography are followed and maintained (as they are with English and other broadly used languages).

The orthography adopted for this project is one that has appeared consistently in previous publications of Nyungar/Noongar wordlists and dictionaries. It was accepted by Noongar people at two language conferences held in the south west in 1986 and 1990 and has been used consistently since.

Grammar deals with the ways in which words of a language go together to form sentences (syntax) and with the structure of words (morphology). Noongar language is grammatically, vastly different from English. In fact, it is more like Latin and Greek than English. The examples above demonstrate that difference.

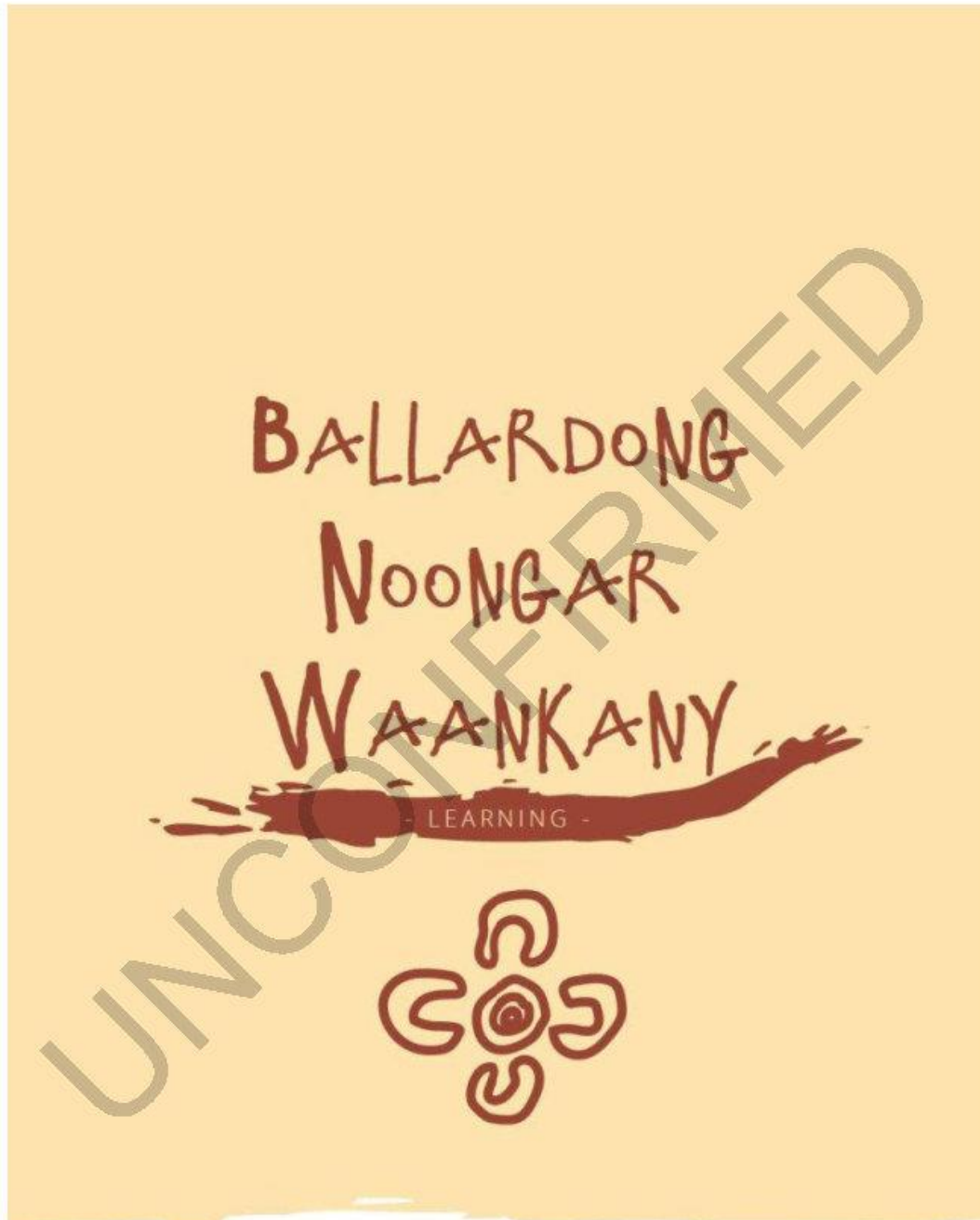
When writing Noongar language, a general principle has been adopted of one spelling for one sound. This means that it is relatively easy to pronounce a word once you know how it is spelled, and to spell a word when you know how it is pronounced. So, I therefore implore every Noongar to get to know the Noongar orthography and grammatical structure of our language. I also encourage everyone using our language to adopt a consistent set of principles and rules for how the language is represented and promoted. The future of our language in this region depends on how well we write, speak and teach it, each of which is inter-dependent and therefore must be consistent with the other.

Oral McGuire

*(Published in the Wheatbelt NRM Nyungar Budjara Wangany 2010)*

## THE NOONGAR ALPHABET & ORTHOGRAPHY

Letter	Rule/Principle (Remember one spelling only for each sound)	Examples	
		English	Noongar
a	a is always as in father aa as in Kaat	father	tjak/kaat/maat
b/p	b and p are interchangeable	-	balyat/palyat
d/t	d and t are interchangeable. Also used with j to give a softer version of the "ch" sound	-	tjuditj/djuditj
e	e is always as in fetch	fetch	dwert/keɟ
g	g and k are interchangeable	-	yonga/yonka
i	i is always as in fatigue	fatigue	nirnam/mird
j	j has a softer sound than the English version, as in joint, more like the j in banjo	banjo	djak
k	k and g are interchangeable	-	karda/garda
kw (gw)	kw is never qu or cw since c and q do not exist	as in quit or Gwenda	kwabadak/gwabadak
n	n is always as in not	not	nunuk/noort
ng	ng appears at the beginning of words (unlike in English where it never appears at the beginning) and has the same sound as in ing sound of sing, never as in finger	sing	ganiny/nganjima
ny	ny as in canyon, never as in pony or nyal	canyon	yingarn/nyitang
o	always o as in pop	pop	ngot
oo	always oo, as in book. Also interchangeable with u, depending on the word	book	noonook/nunuk
p/b	p and b are interchangeable	-	palyat/balyat
r	r is always as in rake. It does not, however, appear at the beginning of words	rake	kara/maar
rd	pronounced with an accent on the r, as in American accents, never with the preceding consonant or vowel	hard	karda/noort
ri	pronounced with an accent on the r, as in American accents, never with the preceding consonant or vowel	burley	karla/mariak
rn	pronounced with an accent on the r, as in American accents, never with the preceding consonant or vowel	born	boorn/nyingarn
rr	slightly trilled, as in a Scottish accent	sporan	warrkaly
rt	pronounced with an accent on the r, as in American accents, never with the preceding consonant or vowel	start	koort/dwert
t/d	t and d are interchangeable. Also used with j to give a softer version of the "ch" sound	-	tjuditj/djuditj
u	u is always as in put. Also interchangeable with oo, depending on the word	put	Nyunger/Noongar
w	w is always as in water	water	wetj/wirlo
y	y is always as in yellow	yellow	yooran/yandjet



# NYITTING

**KOORA IN THE NYITTINY** – *the Dreaming - a long time ago in the beginning of time*

In the nyittiny, everything was white. The **Boodja**, the **moort**, the animals and **djert** and the **boorn**.



## KEY NOONGAR WORDS

<b>Koora</b>	Long ago/Before/In the past
<b>Nyittiny</b>	Dreaming
<b>Boodja</b>	Country
<b>Moort</b>	Family/Relations
<b>Djert</b>	Birds
<b>Boorn</b>	Stick of wood

10

# NOONGAR STORIES

## The Dreaming

There are many stories that Noongar people share.

Some stories tell us how the Waakal - Spirit snake/the Creator of the Noongar universe and the giver of Noongar lore.

Waakal created the Boodja, moort and katadjin. Other Noongar Stories also tell us how the birds got their colours, how the Kulbardi got his black and white feathers, why the Wardong has black feathers, why Warlitj is the guardian of the sky, how Djidi Djidi can lure the koolangka into the bush so they will get lost.



## KEY NOONGAR WORDS

<b>Waarkal</b>	Spirit Snake/The Creator of the Noongar Universe and the giver of Noongar Lore
<b>Boodja</b>	Country, Land or Dirt
<b>Moort</b>	Family or Relations
<b>Katadjin</b>	Knowledge
<b>Kulbardi</b>	Magpie
<b>Wardong</b>	Crow
<b>Warlitj</b>	Eagle
<b>Djidi Djidi</b>	Willy/Willie Wagtail
<b>Koolangka</b>	Children
<b>Djert</b>	Birds



# WAAKAL

## Noongar Rainbow Serpent

Who is Waakal and why is he important to the Noongar people. As a matter of fact, he is a central figure in Noongar culture, and one of most important Noongar peoples' stories. Our Noongar Stories also known as 'The Dreaming', also a term used to describe Aboriginal creation stories about events that shaped the physical, moral and spiritual world, which continues to renew and sustain itself, even today. For Noongar, the Spirit snake/the Creator of the Noongar universe and the giver of Noongar lore gives Noongar people foundation to the meaning of life.

There are many spellings of the name for the Spirit Snake. His name has been spelt Waakal, Waakle, Woggal, Wogal and Waagle. These spellings are all correct and these names all refer to the one and same Spirit snake/the Creator of the Noongar universe and the giver of Noongar lore.

The Noongar people say that the Waakal dominated the earth and the sky creating waterways and people. Noongar people believe the Waakal gave life and sustenance to people, who in return became custodians of the land.

## Noongar Lore

I know that Noongar have rules to follow when they are around the Waakal's sacred waterholes. The stories that many Noongar people tell is that "when the water is clear, it is alright to take the water, but when it is 'dark or murky', the Waakal is swimming around and you must not take any water while he is there". Aunty Dorothy Winmar (RIP).

Ballardong Noongar Elder, Uncle Basil Winmar, has yarned about a whole lot of Noongar stories and this is one of the ones he has shared about the Waakal.

### This is how our conversation went...

- Uncle Basil:** "Well they reckon that a certain spot - I don't know where it is, but there was a certain spot where you go for a drink of water, if the water was very cloudy you might get very crook."
- Interviewer:** "And that's what your old Dad used to tell you, so if the water was murky, dirty did he say why?"
- Uncle Basil:** "They reckon something stirred it up, they reckon."
- Interviewer:** "The Waakal?"
- Uncle Basil:** "Probably"
- Interviewer:** "Like if it's dirty don't drink it but what about if it was clean?"
- Uncle Basil:** "Yeah that's good that would be good sign yeah but that's just what a lot of Noongar people told me these things."

## KEY NOONGAR WORDS

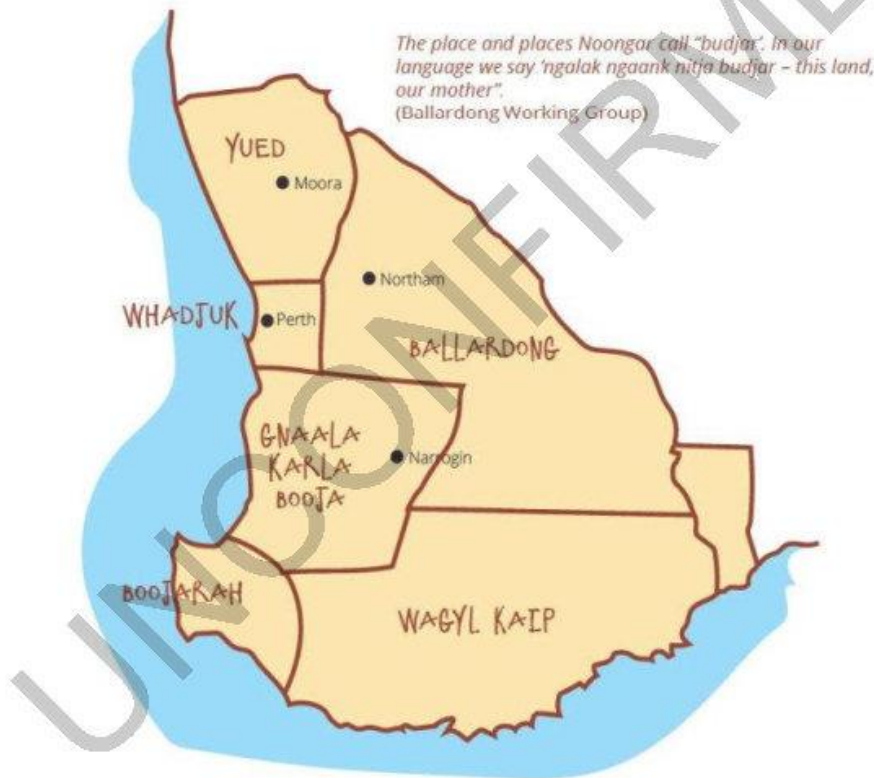
**Waakal/Waakle/Woggal/  
Wogal/Waagle**

Spirit Snake/The Creator of the Noongar  
Universe and the giver of Noongar Lore

# BOODJA

## Country

Ballardong refers to the Noongar language group north-east of Perth (The Noongar language group in the Perth area is called Whadjuk). Towards the eastern boundary of the Ballardong region is the Njaki Njaki Noongar group. The Ballardong boodja (country) includes the towns of Northam, York, Beverley, Goomalling, Cadoux, Koorda, Wyalkatchem and Cunderdin. The towns of Kellerberrin and Merredin are further east. To the south-east are the towns of Bruce Rock, Narembeen, Hyden, Kondinin, Kulin, Dumbleyung, Kukerin, Lake Grace and Varley. The approximate size of the Ballardong region is 114,500,000 sq km. (Southwest Aboriginal Land and Sea Council).



## KEY NOONGAR WORDS

- Ballardong** Refers to the Noongar language group north-east of Perth
- Whadjuk** The Noongar language group in the Perth area.
- Njaki Njaki** The Noongar language group towards the eastern boundary of the Ballardong region.

### Noongar 'Welcome to Country' Protocols

'Welcome to Country' ceremonies are an acknowledgement and recognition of the rights of the Noongar peoples to Noongar land. This acknowledgement pays respect to the traditional custodians, ancestors and continuing cultural, spiritual and religious practices of Noongar people. Further, it provides an increasing awareness and recognition of Australia's Aboriginal peoples and cultures.

A 'Welcome to Country' ceremony gives the traditional Ballardong Noongar people, the opportunity to formally welcome people to their land. This ceremony should be undertaken by Ballardong Elders acknowledged as such by their family and community.

When considering a 'Welcome to Country' at your event, it is important that you consider the following:

- Fee for service
- Information about the event where the 'Welcome to Country' will take place
- Make sure you have equipment for the Elder; for instance, a microphone and a stage

### SIGNIFICANT SITES IN BALLARDONG BOODJA

There are many significant sites in Ballardong boodja. These include camping grounds, caves (some of which are the homes of mythological beings), ceremonial sites, rock art, paintings and artefacts.

### Badjaling

The Badjaling Mission reserve was created in 1933 for the United Aborigines Mission. The reserve was the camping ground and home for about 30 Noongar families from 1887 to 1954. Noongar people moved back to the reserve in 1980, with the current housing being established in 1998.

Badjaling sites of significance include: the Badjaling Tree, Badjaling Hospital, Old Badjaling School, Soak/Well and Camping Grounds.



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



#### Katter Kich or Wave Rock

Near Hyden in the south-east, Katter Kich is significant to Noongar people, because it is a Noongar keniny (dancing) ground. A little way from there would have been a camping place, ceremonial place, where there are gnamma - (water holes) and it was also part of a Noongar trade route. Trade was a very important part of Noongar lifestyle. It was essential for maintaining the economic, cultural and social aspects of Noongar culture. The rock is a granite cliff, 15 metres high and 110 metres long. Its wave-like shape has been caused by weathering and water erosion, made over 60,000,000 years ago, which has undercut the base and left a rounded overhang. In 1960, some crystals from Katter Kich were dated as being 200 million years old, amongst the oldest in Australia.



#### Mulka's Cave (Mulka the Giant)

Mulka was a mythological giant, believed to have been 3 metres tall. He was known as a moort worra (bad relation). The Noongar people believe Mulka lived in the cave, where he fled to after he broke Noongar cultural lore.

# Moort

## Family & Relations

In Noongar, your moort is your family or your relations. Family is at the heart of Noongar culture. Our family trees are vast. Noongar ancestral connections are like an intricate system of roots, reaching back to Our Stories (Dreaming or Nyittiny). Our people are connected by kinships, the way stars in the sky form intricate constellations, connecting points together to form a unique shape.

## KEY NOONGAR WORDS

<b>Moort</b>	Family/Relations
<b>Demma</b>	Grandmother
<b>Dembart</b>	Grandfather
<b>Ngank</b>	Mother
<b>Maam bart/maaman/maan</b>	Father
<b>Ngoon</b>	Brother
<b>Djook</b>	Sister
<b>Conk</b>	Uncle
<b>Kongk</b>	Aunty
<b>Ngoolja</b>	In-law
<b>Nop</b>	Boy
<b>Koort</b>	Girl
<b>Koolangka</b>	Children

Noongar parents often reverse roles when talking to their children. This shows that parent and child, grandparent and grandchild are equal, connected by a reciprocal relationship.

A conversation might be as follows:

Grandmother - "hello my nanna" to grandchild  
Grandfather - "hey my pop" to grandchild  
Mother - "here mum" to child  
Father - "here dad" to child

A Noongar family will also claim the grandchildren of their brothers and sisters and refer to them as, "they are all my grannies."

**Aunties and Uncles will also address their nieces and nephews in this way:**

Aunty - "come here my little aunty"  
Uncle - "come here my little uncle"

# KATATDJIN

## Knowledge

Lore for Noongar people is unwritten and refers to katatdjIn (knowledge), beliefs, rules or customs. Law refers to written European law.

Noongar people have complex lore and customs, pre-dating European contact. Noongar lore has existed alongside European laws and still does today. The terms 'lore' and 'law' are sometimes used interchangeably.

Noongar lore is linked to kinship and mutual obligation, sharing and reciprocity. Our lore and customs relate to marriage and trade, access, usage and custodianship of land. Traditionally, it has governed our use of fire, hunting and gathering, and our behaviour, regarding family and community. Noongar lore works with nature to protect animals and our environment.

KatatdjIn and lore belongs to Noongar people only and is different from other Aboriginal groups. Noongar lore is transmitted from the Elders, fathers and mothers to their sons and daughters through many generations and are fixed in the minds of Noongar people as sacred and unalterable. Because many parts of Noongar lore are complex, it is often misunderstood. Noongar lore is not transcribed from thousands of years of oral history into writing.

## Elders

In the South-West, yeye or today, as in kura or the past, Noongar boordier or Elders play a role as custodians of all knowledges, and in particular, 'special' knowledges which are to be passed on. Today this continues through intergenerational Noongar interaction, using oral and written language. As each generation passes on, the current and future generation of Noongar people, take on these custodial responsibilities, passing them on to our future generations. These include, keeping harmony with social protocols in our past, current and future worlds by ensuring that each successive generation of Noongar descendants, be they Whadjuck, Ballardong or Njaki Njaki Noongar, are brought up to understand and take their responsibilities and place as active participants and custodians of such ancient katatdjIn or knowledges.

In contemporary times, these concepts are still evidenced. Noongar Elders are acknowledged as the custodians of knowledge and wisdom of their Boodja, moort and katatdjIn, and are responsible for the ongoing communications of Noongar knowledges and its application. Elders are recognised by their community, they are not self-appointed. Both men and women are acknowledged as Elders. They have as much respect today as they have for many centuries.

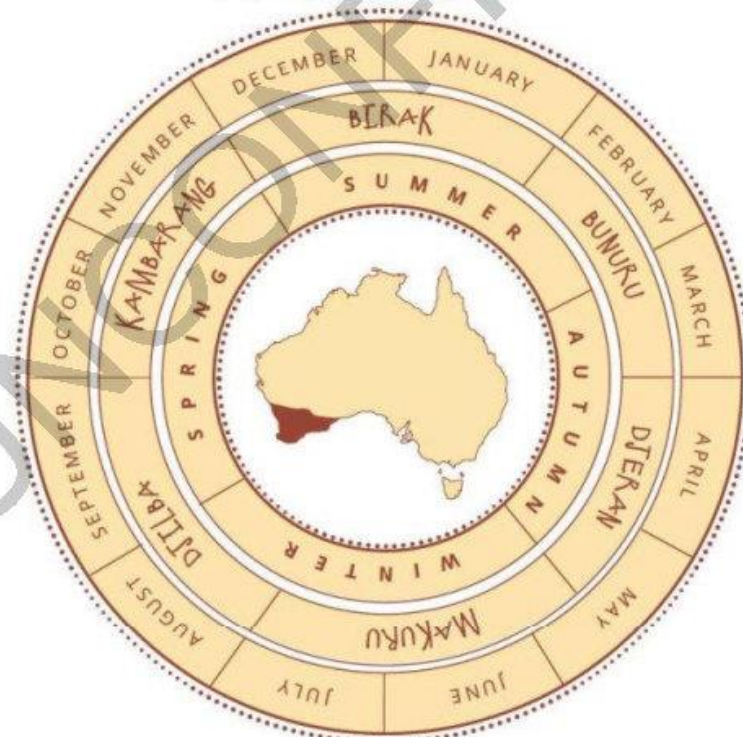
## THE NOONGAR SEASONS

This six-season calendar is extremely important to Noongar people, as it is a guide to what nature is doing at every stage of the year, as well as understanding respect for the land in relation to plant and animal fertility cycles and land and animal preservation.

- **Birak (Dec-Jan):** Dry and hot. Also known as Season of the Young.
- **Bunuru (Feb-Mar):** Hottest part of the year. Also known as Season of Adolescence.
- **Djeran (Apr-May):** Cooler weather begins. Also known as Season of Adulthood.
- **Makuru (Jun-Jul):** Coldest and wettest time of the year; more frequent gales and storms. Also known as Fertility Season.
- **Djilba (Aug-Sept):** Mixture of wet days with increasing number of clear, cold nights and pleasant warmer days. Also known as Season of Conception.
- **Kambarang (Oct-Nov):** Longer dry periods. Also known as Season of Birth.

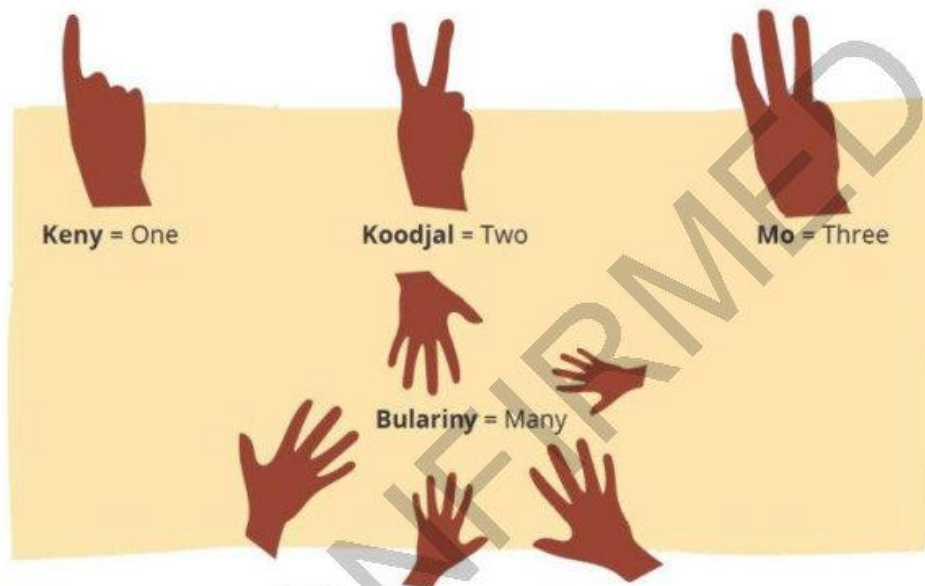
“ ... very important to be a Noongar, he knows the land and the seasons ... he knows when the rain coming by the ants, gathering all the food before the weather breaks. ”

- Ralph Winmar, Noongar Elder



## OTHER NOONGAR RESOURCES

### Counting



### Kala - Colour



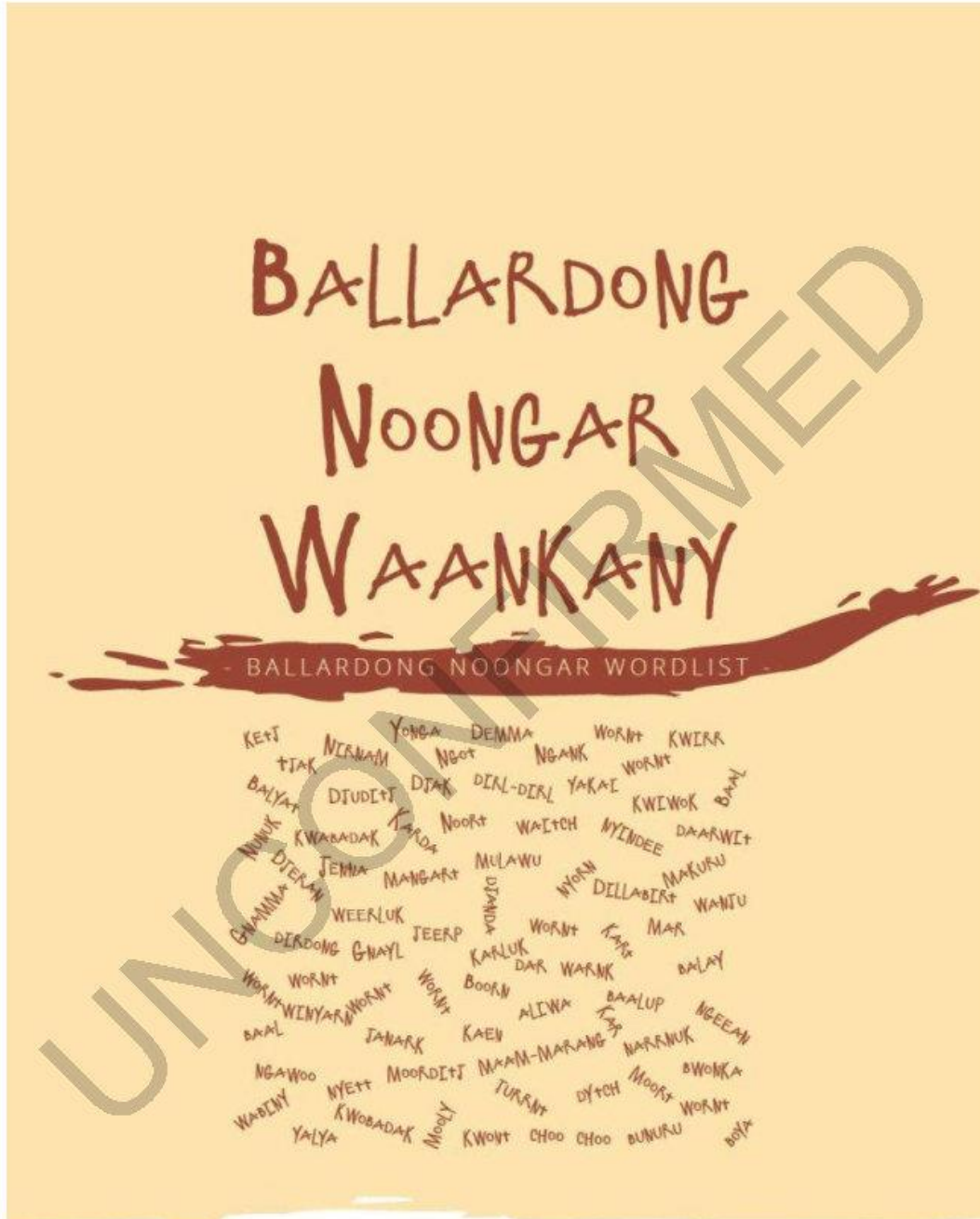


### Aboriginal Symbols



### Learn some sentences in Ballardong Noongar language

Ballardong Noongar Sentence	English	Response
Wanju noonuk	Welcome everyone	Kia = Thankyou
Kia noonuk	Hello, everyone	Kia = Hello
Nitja Ballardong Noongar Boodja Nguny koort boodja	This is Ballardong Noongar country, Our Heartland	Kia Moorditj Boodja = Yes very good country
Nguny Karlak	This is my home	Noonuk karlak = This is your home
Nguny djuripin	I am happy	Noonuk djuripin = You are happy?



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

BALLARDONG NOONGAR LANGUAGE	ENGLISH	PUBLISHED IN
Ah Woon	A jocular expression	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Aliwa	Look out/danger approaching	Badjaling Story Book
Allee	There	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Alleg	Over	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Arn	Over	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Baal	He/her/him/she	Badjaling Story Book
Baal	Third person, them or they	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Baal Ngoondinj	He/she sleep	Badjaling Story Book
Baal Un	He did	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Baalapiny	Theirs	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Baalup	His, hers or them	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Baaminy	Hit/hitting	Badjaling Story Book
Bababginy	Lightning	Badjaling Story Book
Badart	Bearded Dragon	Badjaling Story Book
Balay	Look out/beware	Badjaling Story Book
Balga	Blackboy (Grass Tree)	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Bambon	Rufous Whistler	Badjaling Story Book
Babanginy	Lightning	Badjaling Story Book
Bangara	Big Racehorse Goanna	Badjaling Story Book
Bar Warngeing	Talking wrongly	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dar Warnk	Erred in speaking	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Bardang	Jump/fly/step	Badjaling Story Book
Bardee	Succulent grub	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Bardi	Grubs	Badjaling Story Book
Bardi-Ngarninj	Eating Witchetty Grubs	Badjaling Story Book

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Bardupup</b>	Rushes	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Barkanyin</b>	Biting	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Barlanginy</b>	Hopping	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Barminy</b>	Strike	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Barn</b>	Walk	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Beark</b>	Pig	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bearn</b>	Strangle	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bearung</b>	Prickle	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Beely</b>	Navel	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Beerlinginy</b>	Sniff the wind	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Beernanginy</b>	Smell the wind	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Beerr (finger)</b>	Nails	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Beert</b>	Sinew	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Beeruk</b>	Summer	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Beorniny</b>	Choking	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Berri</b>	Fingernails	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bewoen</b>	 Black-faced Woodswallow	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Bibal</b>	Paper	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Biballbu</b>	Paperbark	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bibool</b>	Swamp	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Bldit</b>	Ant	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Bidjul</b>	 Gecko	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Bigurida</b>	Red Kangaroo	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Bijaarr</b>	Sleep	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bilbarl</b>	The Black Long Tail Goanna (Never eaten)	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Bilya</b>	 River	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Birak</b>	Noongar season: January - hot and dry with easterly winds during the day	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Birdak</b>	Bottlebrush <i>Callistemon spp</i>	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Birrongawu</b>	Rainbow Bee-eater	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook Badgaling Storybook
<b>Bitgarra</b>	Sleeping	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bo</b>	Afar/long way off	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bok</b>	Clothing	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boojarra</b>	Ground	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boolagar/Boolyaka</b>	Go Away/gone	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Boolya</b>	Magical powers	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boolyaduk</b>	One with magical powers	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boora Karla</b>	Firestick	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boorlba</b>	Rifle	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boorn</b>	Stick/stick off wood	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boorna Karla</b>	Firestick	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boorndi</b>	Large stone	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boya</b>	 Rock, stone	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Boya</b>	Money	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boyagin Rock</b>	Large rock, sacred to Ballardong Noongar	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boyaginy</b>	 A Monolith of stone	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Boyur</b>	 Smokebush	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Bridarra</b>	Important person	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Budja-Dooga</b>	Dusty (becoming)	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Budjar</b>	Country	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bujep</b>	Bushes	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bukely</b>	Slap/hit or strike	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bungarra</b>	Lizard	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Bunuru</b>	Noongar season: with hot easterly and northerly winds	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Burleak</b>	Bullock (derivation)	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Burnunginy</b>	Way	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Burong/Djart</b>	Rain	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Bwongka</b>	Acorn Banksia <i>Banksia priorotes</i>	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Choo Choo</b>	Shame	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Choorditch</b>	Native cat	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Colbirri</b>	Wild berry	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Conk</b>	Uncle	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Coong</b>	Ribs	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Coong-Moordich</b>	Good ribs	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Coorawoorong</b>	Disbelief	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Coort</b>	Heart	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Daarlmyinyiny</b>	Running	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Daarwit</b>	York Gum <i>Eucalyptus loxophleba</i>	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Dar</b>	Mouth	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Darabut</b>	Dumb	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Darlyinniny</b>	Go swiftly	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Darp	Knife	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Darwarrah	Virulent tongue	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Demma	Grandmother	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Dhabat	Fall down	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Dillabirt	Plover	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dillert	Type of lizard	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dirdong	Springtime	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dirl-Dirl	Red-kneed Dotterel	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Diyll	Spit	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Diyllinning	Spitting	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Djabalariny	Falling	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djabaly/Djibal-Djobaliny	Swim	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djakal-Ngakal	Pink and Grey Galah	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Dja-Koorl	Run away	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djanda	Grass Leaf Hakea <i>Hakea multineata</i>	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djeran	Noongar season: becoming cooler with winds from the south-west	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djert	Birds	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djibot	Southern Scrub Robin	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djidaarly	Grasshopper	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djidbot	Yellow-rumped Thornbill	Badgaling Storybook
Djidi-Djidi	Willy/Willie Wagtail	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djilba	Noongar season: becoming warmer	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djildjit	Fish	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djilgi	Crayfish	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djinang	Look, see	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Djin-Djin	Good spirit	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djindjoko	Brown Honeyeater	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djindun	Star	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Djoolbedjoolbong	Broad-tailed Thornbill	Harben, S

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Djooly	Dew	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Djoorlu	Deceased bones	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Djuditj	 Western Quoll	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Djurrang	Reptiles	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Doak	Throwing stick	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dobitj	 Dugite	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Doniny	The act of and having done	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dooka	Dust	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Dookaniny	Close to	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Doornat	 Australian Ringneck Parrot	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Dorll Dorliny	Knocking	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dorrl	Knock	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Doyntj-Doyntj	Together	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Dubakiny	Slowly	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dubakyny Koorling	Going slowly	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dudja/Djindi	Mist/fog	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Dudjarak/Yewoorl	Song (ceremonial)	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Dugatch	Snake	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dulong	Tongue	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dumarlark	Parrot	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Dut Ngining/Nyin-Iny	Stay here/be/sit/live/remain/dwell	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Dwankabut	Deaf	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language



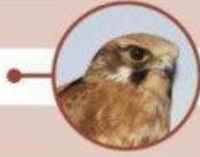



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Dwert</b>		Dingo/Dog	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
<b>Dwirtuck</b>		More than one dog	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Dytch</b>		Meat	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Gnarn</b>		Eat	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Gnayl</b>		Armpit	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Gwinnen</b>		Duck	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jadulukmaradony</b>		Night	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Janark</b>		Evil spirit	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jarralyjarra</b>		Jarrah tree	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jeerp</b>		Grass	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jeerung</b>		Fat	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jen</b>		Foot	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jendal</b>		Grey	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jenna</b>		Both feet	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jennt</b>		Eyebrows	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jerdaluk</b>		The grey one	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jittong</b>		A small lizard	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Joiny</b>		Hair	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Joorp</b>		Kidney	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Joort</b>		Wart	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Jopuly</b>		The splash of an object on	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Juelarra	Bony or thin	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Juerl	Bone	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Jurnn	The truth	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Jurrnt	Stars	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ka Ka Winning	Laughing	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kaen (Keny)	One	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kaka	Laugh	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kakara	Crested Pigeon	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kalari	Western Bearded Dragon	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kalyang	Gum	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kambarang	Noongar season: rain decreasing	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kar	Smile	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kara	Trapdoor Spider	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Karda	Goanna	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Karl	Fire/hot coals	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Karla/Karl-Boorn	Fire/firewood/camp	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Karlak/Karluk	Home	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Karlamurruny	The act of burning	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Karlawooliny/Karlawoorliny	Hot/hot weather	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Karl-Boorn	Firewood	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Karlla	Large fire	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Karl-Ngarra	Firestick farming	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Karl-teerdup		Ashes of the fire	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Karrkany		Brown Falcon	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Karrung		Anger or angry	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kart		Head	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kart Warrah		Mad	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kartabooka		Headwear	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Katadjin/Katitjin		Knowledge/learning	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Katter Kich		Granite cliff, significant site for Noongar people	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kawoor		Common Greenshank	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kaya		Hello	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kaya		Thank you	Badjaling Story Book
Kayibort		Water	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Keape		Sing	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kedininy/Warangka		Run	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Keert		Quickly quickly	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Keert Arniny		Running	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Keertkoorliny		Wind blowing dust	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Keniny		Dance, feet hitting the dust and making it rise	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Keniny		Rain coming	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kep Koorliny		Rain (Winter) is coming	Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
Kep Yoowal Koorliny		Smell the wind	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Kep/Kabi</b>	Rain/water	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
<b>Kep/Kepa/Kearp</b>	Water	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
<b>Kia</b>	Yes	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kiderbot</b>	Weebill	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
<b>Kinya</b>	Shame	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kippilly</b>	Wet	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kippilyung</b>	Sopping wet	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kir</b>	Black-headed Python	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
<b>Kitj</b>	Spear	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
<b>Koanyill</b>	Australian Bustard	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kobal</b>	Stomach	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kobble Weert</b>	I hungry	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Koblle A Coort</b>	The fat one	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Koblle A Juelarra</b>	The thin one	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kooant</b>	Camp near water	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Koobeeaju</b>	Owl	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Koodelong</b>	Grey Shrike-thrush	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
<b>Koojal</b>	Two	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kookaburra</b>	Laughing Kookaburra	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Kookanjerrie</b>	Sheep	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Koolangka</b>	Kids	Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015
<b>Koolbardie</b>	Magpie	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language







Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Koolya	Mud	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koolya Mut	Telling lies	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koolyawa	A teller of lies	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koolyung 	Wattle tree	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koolyuymit	Liar	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koomal 	Common Brushtail Possum	Badjaling Story Book
Koomal	Possum	Badjaling Story Book
Koomba	Large	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koompkinning	Camping ground on the Hotham River	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koong	The Ribs	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Koonga	Side	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koongamia	House on the side of a hill	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Koongart	To carry on shoulder	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koony Uk	West	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koora	Long ago/before/in the past	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koora, Yey, Kalyakoork	Past, present, forever	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koorbon	Frost	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koorda	Friends	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koordidj	Throw	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koordidj	Throw	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Koorl	Go	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Koorli	Bustard	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Koorliny/Kurliny	Going along, coming along, going, going quickly, go	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Koornden	Cloud (storm clouds)	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koorndie	Stone	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koorndilla	Thunder	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Koorwarong	Pleasant disbelief	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kooyl	Lice	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kornt/Kaylap/Karla-Mia	Camping/dwelling place	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kubalang	Tadpoles	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kulbardi	 Magpie	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kuran	Regent Parrot	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kurnaminy	When man and woman meet	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kurnarnjul	Is that true?	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kurden	 Marri <i>Corymbia calophylla</i>	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kurrum	Any how	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kutich	Understand	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kuttajinoong	Thinking	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kuttah	Make believe	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kuttajinoong	See and understand	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kuttaminy	Going quickly	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kuttiny	 A small lizard	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwadalang	 Butcherbird	Badjaling Story Book
Kwadjet Koorl	Go forward	Badjaling Story Book
Kwan	Posterior	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwark	Skin hanging	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Kwark		Kangaroo skin	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Kwear		Frog	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kweark-Wanginj		Frog sound	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Kwel		Sheoaks	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwelly		Sheoak tree	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwernt		Bandicoot	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwirr		Brush Kangaroo	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwiwok		Sacred Kingfisher	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kwiya		Frogs	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kwobadak		Beautiful	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kwobbinyarn		Excellent	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwoliny		Wrist	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwont		Death Adder	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kwont		Carpet Snake (edible)	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwooninyga		Very small	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Kwowdjard		One-Sided Bottlebrush <i>Calothamnus quadrifidus</i>	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Kylie		Boomerang	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Maam-Marang		Wind	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Maar		Cloud	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Makuru		Noongar season: cold and wet with westerly gales	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Malkar/Mariga		Thunder	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Mangart		Jam Tree <i>Acacia Acuminata</i>	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Mar		Five	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Marra		Hand	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Marany		Food	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Mari Warabiny		Rain cloud	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Marjen Marjen		5+5+5+5	A A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Meeowl		Eyes	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Mereny		Food	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Mida/Kobori/Corroboree		Dance	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Millee Millee		Paper	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Mindich		Sick	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Mirreeup		Hurry	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Miyak		Moon	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Mo		Three	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Mooly		Nose	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Moonie		Black	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Moonnawooliny		A black night or blackness	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Moorang		Rock Wallaby	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Moorditj		Good/strong/solid/hard/ brave/clever/excellent	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Moorditjabiny		Becoming strong	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Moort		Family	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Moyitj		Common Bronzewing Pigeon	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Moyup		Tiger Snake	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Mugarigurruk	Sandplain Tree	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Mulawa	Thorny Devil	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Mulgar/Malkar	Thunder	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Mulka's Cave	A cave near Hyden where Mulka the giant lived	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Mundung/Moondoong	Ghost/spirit	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Murdalang	Chase	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Muruk/Moorook	Burracoppin Mallee <i>Eucalyptus burracoppinensis</i>	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Mut	A particular person	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Narch Wanginy	What do you mean by	Badjaling Story Book
Nariiny	Plenty of Blue Gum <i>Eucalyptus nitida</i>	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Narnruk	Back of neck	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Neerluk	To carry under the arm	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Neernt	The tail	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Neerwariny	Sand flies	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngala Mia	Our camp	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Ngama /Gnamma	Hole in rock that holds water	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Ngank	The sun	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngank Barlunginy	Sunrise	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngank Weerdiny	Sunset	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngannuk	Whiskers	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngany	I, me	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Ngarninj	Eat/eating	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Ngarnk	Mother	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngawoo	Malleefowl	Badjaling Story Book
Ngeean	Who	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngiy	A cry	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngiy Ngiyiny	Crying continuously	Badjaling Story Book
Ngook	Honey	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngoolya	Brother in law	Badjaling Story Book
Ngoon	Brother	Badjaling Story Book
Ngoondinj	Sleep/sleeping	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngoonyung	Sweet (sugar)	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngooopo	Blood	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Ngoopulung	Bleeding	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngoorndiny	To lay down	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
Ngoort	Horse	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngorluk	Teeth	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngoyung	The elbow	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Nguk	Honey	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Ngumbally	Greedy fellow	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngummarree	Tobacco	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngun/Ngalany	Us	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
Ngunoar	Beard	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Ngunoor	Full amount of whiskers	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Ngunun</b>	Mine only	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nguny/Ngurluk</b>	Mine	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Ngurll</b>	Me	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Ngurrity</b>	The rib	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Ngut (Ngutchall)</b>	True	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Ngwirr</b>	Bandicoot	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Ngwirr</b>	Ring Tailed Possum	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Ngying</b>	Crying	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Ni</b>	Listen	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Nicha</b>	This	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Niny</b>	This	Derdibin Gnamma Storybook
<b>Nitcha</b>	Here	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noobaritch</b>	Little child	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noongar</b>	People	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noongar/Nyungar, Nyoongar/Nyoongah, Yungah/Nyugah, Yungar/Noonga</b>	Person or people/collective name of the various groups of south-west WA's Aboriginal people	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noonuk</b>	You	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noonukiny</b>	You did	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noorak</b>	Egg	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noort</b>	Flies	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nop</b>	Boy	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Norn</b>	Snake	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Notj</b>	Dead	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
<b>Noych</b>	Dead	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noycha</b>	Dying	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Noycha Ngoornding</b>	Lying dead	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nullong</b>	That article or particular	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyakinyaki</b>	Noongar country next to Ballardong country	Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar
<b>Nyarnyee</b>	The young of any animal	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyarnyee</b>	The young of kangaroo	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyearn Wooniny</b>	Disbelief	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyett</b>	A little	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nygar</b>	What	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyindee</b>	Itchy	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyingarn</b>	Echidna	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Nyitting</b>	Dreaming	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyoondeak</b>	Brains	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyoondeek</b>	Brain	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyorn</b>	Pity	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Nyornditch</b>	Pity or sympathy	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Uk</b>	Look Out	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Waangkiny</b>	Talk	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Waardiny</b>	Looking for some particular thing	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Wabiny</b>	Play	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Waddee	Club	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wadjala/Wadjallah	White man	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wadjullung	Two or more white man	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Waitch/ Waitj 	Emu	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Waitcherup	Place of the emus	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Waitchin 	Emus in plenty	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Walken 	Rainbow	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Walwalinj	The hill that cries	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Walwaliny	Crying, tears	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wanbaar	Willy Willy	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wandanginy/Notj Baaminy	Killing	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wangeiny	Talking	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wanju	Welcome	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wank	Talk	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wannaniny	Sneak along so no one can hear	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wappalyung	Big	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wardang 	Raven	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wardong 	Crow	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wareluk	Joint	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wargal	Carpet Python	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wargle/Wargyl/Wargle/Waakal/ Wargal/Warrgul/Waargle/Warkarl	Spirit snake/the creator of the Noongar universe and the giver of Noongar lore	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Warligi	Ochre	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Warlitch	Hawk	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Warlitj	Wedge-tailed Eagle	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Warna	Digging and fighting stick used by women	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Warnboo	Rug of kangaroo skin	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Warra/Wara/Warrah	Bad or no good	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Warrah Mut	Connection to no good	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Warrdiny	Doing	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Warrdong	Crow	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Warernt	White Gum	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wayarniny	Frightened	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wearlany	Unaware of	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Weerallo	Expression of woe	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Weerlo	Curlew	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Weerluk	Salmon Gum	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Weern	Weak	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Weern	But weak all over	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Weert	Hungry	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Werlany	Not aware of	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wilbra	Rabbit	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wilgee	Paint used in corroborees	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wilgi	Red ochre (ceremonial)	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

Willy	Flight of the Kylie	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Willyyuwa	Wattle	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wilo	Bush Stone-curlew	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Winjar	Where	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Winjar Koorlingy	Where are you going	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Winy	Whistle	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Winyarn	Poor fellow	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wirio 	Curlew	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wirn	Spirit/s	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wirn 	Spirit	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wiroo	Barking Owl	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wirt/Woorl	Empty	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
Wiyllwiyll	Swinging	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Woapulyung	Huge	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Woja Woorlingy	Naked	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wongup	Quandong	The Badjaling Storybook
Wongis	Aboriginal group east of Noongar country	
Woolah/Woola	A shout of praise	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Woonana	Like this or in this fashion	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Woonanin	Back to	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Woonert	Mallet tree	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
Wooniny	The act of	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Woorda</b>		Fungi	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Woot</b>		Away	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Woot Koorl</b>		Go away	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Woot Koorliny</b>		Going away	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Wornt</b>		Eucalyptus wandoo	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Wort</b>		Throat	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Wort Beerniny</b>		Choking	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Wubbert</b>		Skull	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yabawilban</b>		White-fronted chat	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yakai</b>		Exclamation (cry of joy, excitement or alertness)	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yalya/Yaly</b>		Dirt, sand, clay	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yamatjis</b>		Aboriginal Group north of Noongar country	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yandi</b>		A carrying utensil	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yanget</b>		Bullrushes	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yanjet</b>		Bullrushes, the whiskers of the Wargyl	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yarch</b>		Night Owl	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yarginy</b>		Turtle	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yatch</b>		Bone	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yelakitj</b>		Wait	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yerderap</b>		Pacific Black Duck	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yet</b>		Jaw	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yey</b>		Now	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021

<b>Yidarr</b>	Up	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yidarra</b>	In the act of going upward	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yimmung</b>	Forehead	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yimniny</b>	Here	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yok</b>	Woman	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yoki</b>	Shout of victory	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yonga</b>	Kangaroo/ Grey Kangaroo	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yooran</b>	Bobtail/ Bob Tail Tracks	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yoorntaan</b>	Heath Goanna	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yoort</b>	White ochre	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yorga</b>	Woman	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yuart</b>	Nothing or no	A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language
<b>Yulart</b>	Skink	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM
<b>Yuwart</b>	No	The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM



## OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Below is some other sources of information on Noongar culture that may be of interest to you.

### Recording Traditional Knowledge Our Country... Our Stories... Our People

[www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au](http://www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au) click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Country Stories**

A Wheatbelt NRM publication developed in conjunction with the Noongar Elders Advisory Group. The purpose of this 2005 publication was to assist the process of recording traditional knowledge of the Noongar Boodjar and identifying significant sites in the Avon River Basin.

A literature review, workshops with the Noongar community and interviews with key Elders were used to bring the information together.

The Elders interviews are available on the Mooditj Boodja Website with a range of other Elder stories.  
[www.mooditjboodja.com.au](http://www.mooditjboodja.com.au)

### Ballardong Noongar Boodjar – 5 Year Targets 2013-2018

[www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au](http://www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au) click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **5 Year Targets**

A Wheatbelt NRM document developed with the Noongar Elders Advisory Group and wider Aboriginal Community it presents the 5 Year Targets for NRM aspirations for the Wheatbelt by the Aboriginal Community.

It presents the communities vision which is:

*"For all people to respect and understand Noongar culture and from there have a greater attachment to the land (Boodjar), and to work in partnerships to create a positive and sustainable future for all."*

### Noongar Dictionary

[www.noongarculture.org.au/noongar-dictionary-by-rose-whitehurst/](http://www.noongarculture.org.au/noongar-dictionary-by-rose-whitehurst/)

1997, Rose Whitehurst, Noongar Language and Cultural Centre

A collection of commonly used words pulled from community sources.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



### GECKOS – Growing Enriched Cultural Knowledge in Our Schools

Catholic Education Office WA

[geckos.ceo.wa.edu.au](http://geckos.ceo.wa.edu.au)

The GECKO website has been created to provide teachers with information and ideas to support the meaningful integration of Aboriginal perspectives in the school curriculum'. (CEWA)

### Kaartdijin Noongar – Noongar Knowledge Sharing Noongar Culture

South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council

[www.noongarculture.org.au](http://www.noongarculture.org.au) and search for **Noongar Published Resources**

This website was developed by the South West Land and Sea Council. Kaartdijin means Knowledge in Noongar.

This website includes a range of sources of Noongar cultural information and is an important resource. The website aims increase the knowledge, culture and history of the Noongar community.

### Noongar Budjar Language Cultural Aboriginal Corporation

[noongarboodjar.com.au](http://noongarboodjar.com.au)

NBLC works with Noongar people to record, analyse, database and preserve Noongar language.

### Wheatbelt NRM Aboriginal Storybooks

A range of site specific story books developed by Wheatbelt NRM and the local community to share their stories with the wider community.

**The Badjaling Storybook**

[www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au](http://www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au) click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Badjaling**

**The Boodjin Rock Storybook**

[www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au](http://www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au) click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Boyagin Rock**

**Burlong Pool Interpretive Signs**

[www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au](http://www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au) click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Burlong Pool**

**Koompinkinning - The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook**

[www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au](http://www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au) click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Pumphrey's Bridge**

**The Twines Storybook**

[www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au](http://www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au) click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Twines**

47

# REFERENCES

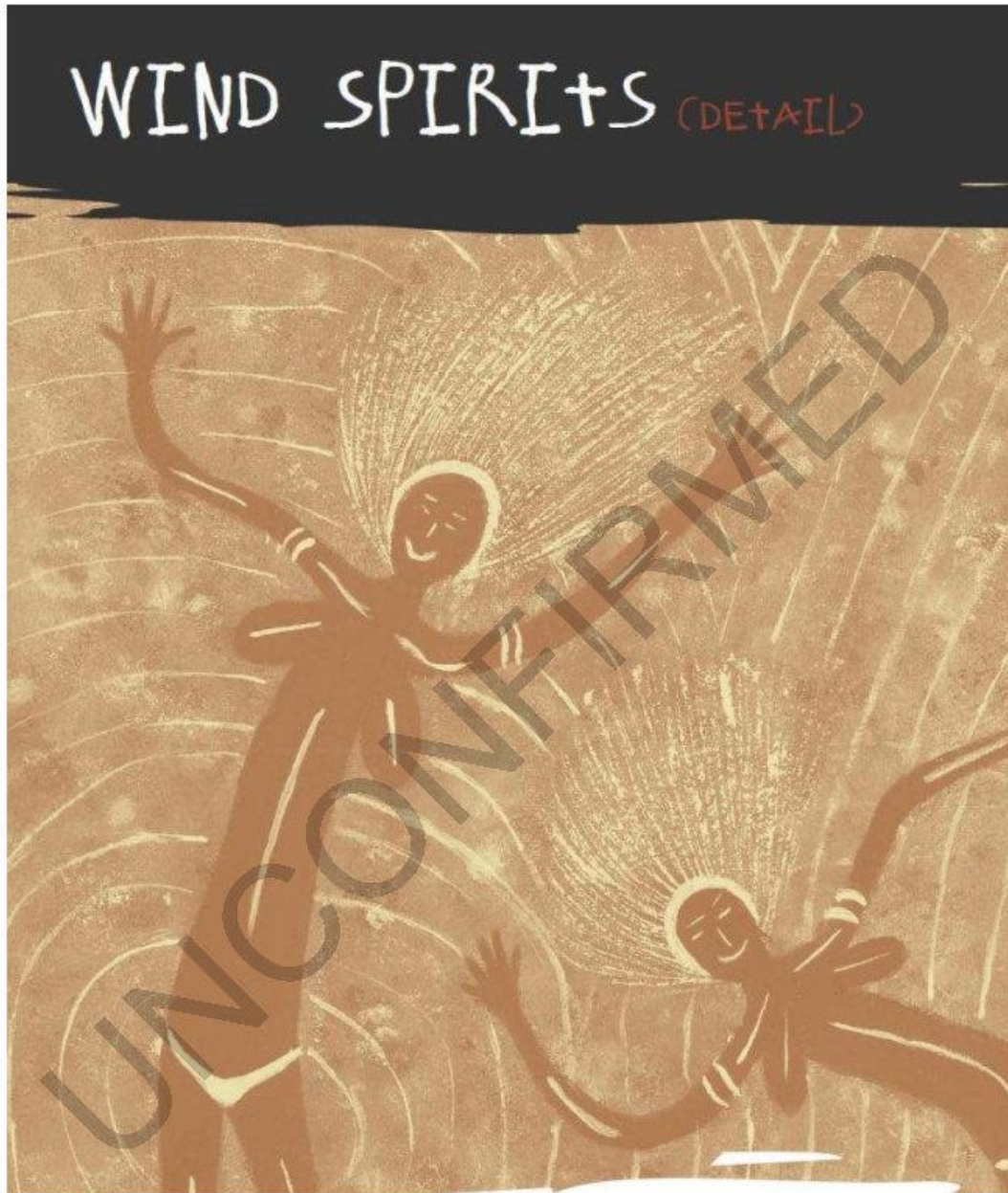
- Bamford, M., Inglis, R and Watson, K. (2009). Mammals of the Avon Region. Department of Environment and Conservation, WA.
- Bell, U. (2016). Common Native Grasses of South-west WA. Shire of Mundaring, WA.
- Clews, M., Tomson-Dans and C. Moore, J. (2012). Guide to the Great Western Woodlands. Department of Environment and Conservation, WA.
- Datson, B. (2002). Samphires in Western Australia A field Guide to Chenopodiaceae Tribe Salicornieae. Department of Conservation and Land Management, WA.
- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. (2017). Fauna Notes – Corellas and Other Flocking Cockatoos. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- French, M. (2012). Eucalypts of the Western Australian Wheatbelt. Geon Print, WA.
- Jones, S., Francis, C., Leung, A. and Pinder, A. (2009). Aquatic invertebrates and Waterbirds of Wetlands in the Avon Region. Department of Environment and Conservation, WA
- Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. (2015). Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Western Australian Museum, WA.

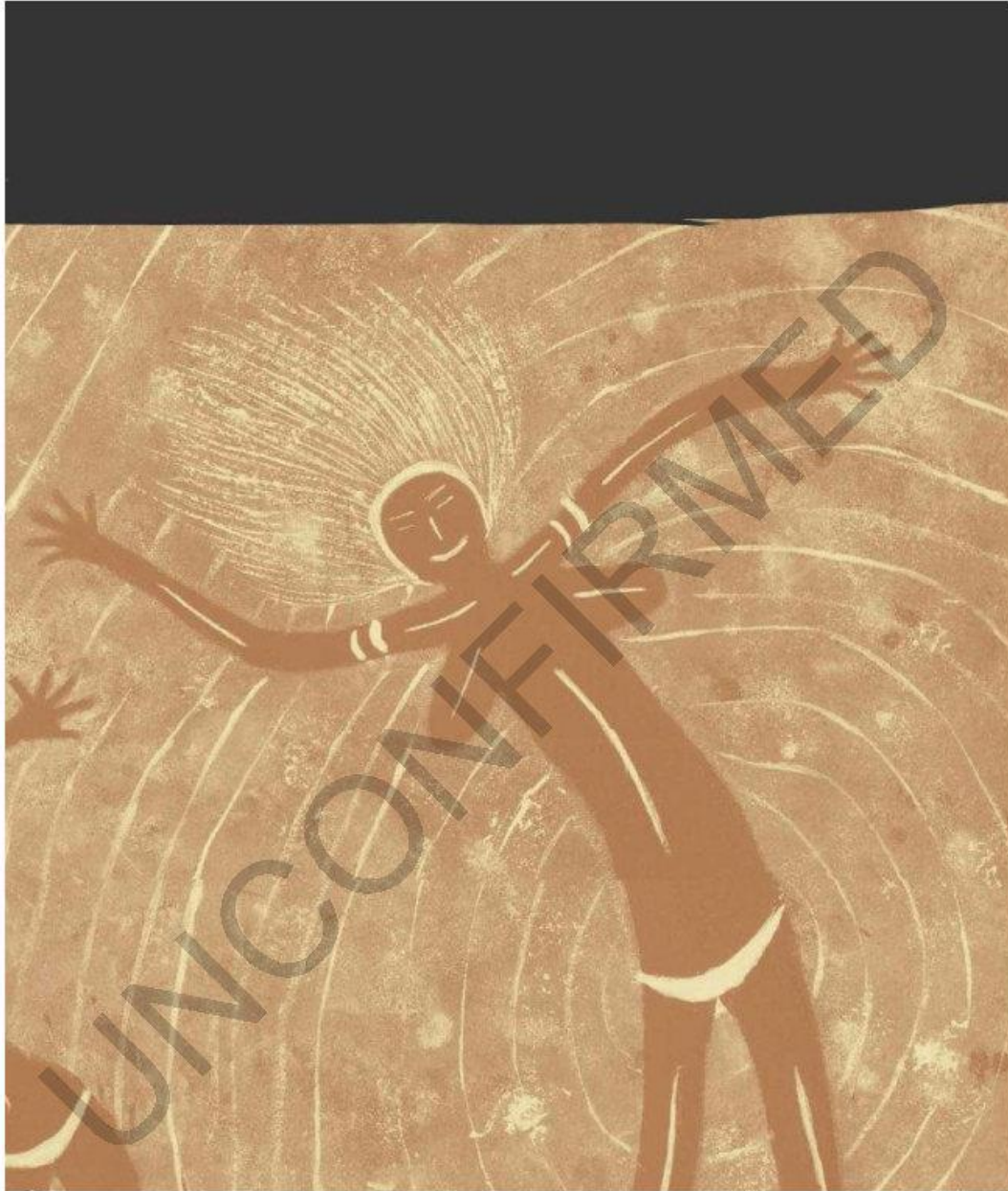
# NOTES

UNCONFIRMED

[Redacted content]








ARTWORK BY SHIRLEY KICKETT





Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



**BALLARDONG  
NOONGAR  
WAANGKANY**

- BALLARDONG NOONGAR DICTIONARY -

Through the 1800s and up to the mid-20th century, Noongar children weren't allowed to speak their language in schools and missions. While missions set out to break the chain of learning Noongar culture and language, grouping Noongar people together allowed parents and Elders to continue to pass language on to the younger generation. In this way, Noongar language has been kept alive.

[WWW.MOODITJBOODJA.COM.AU](http://WWW.MOODITJBOODJA.COM.AU)  
[WWW.WHEATBELTNRM.ORG.AU](http://WWW.WHEATBELTNRM.ORG.AU)

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



**8. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS**

*Mr Kirk Garlett declared a "Financial" interest in agenda item 8.1 – Bilya Koort Booaja Centre Coordinator as the item relates to a job Mr Garlett has applied for.*

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

Minute No: NCAG.20

Moved: Mr Jermaine Davis

Seconded: Ms Jo Metcalf

That the committee, in accordance with section 11.1(i) of the Shire of Northam Standing Orders Local Law 2018 and Section 5.23 (2) (a) and (b) of the Local Government Act 1995, meet behind closed doors to consider agenda item 8.1 – Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator as it relates to a matter affecting an employee/s.

**CARRIED 10/0**

Mr Kirk Davis left the meeting at 4:23pm.

**8.1 BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE COORDINATOR**

Ms Kathy Davis left the meeting at 4:32pm and returned at 4:33pm.

**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

Minute No: NCAG.21

Moved: Ms Deborah Moody

Seconded: Ms Kathy Davis

That Council support the proposed job-sharing arrangement for the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator.

**CARRIED 9/0**

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes  
9 February 2021



**RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION**

**Minute No: NCAG.22**

**Moved: Ms Kathy Davis**

**Seconded: Mr Jermaine Davis**

**That the committee move out from behind closed doors.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

Mr Kirk Garlett returned to the meeting at 4:38pm.

**9. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION**

Nil.

**10. DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

11 May 2021 at 3:00pm.

**11. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE**

There being no further business, the Presiding Member Cr M P Ryan declared the meeting closed at 4:40pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Committee meeting held on Tuesday, 9 February 2021 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

\_\_\_\_\_ Presiding Member

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

**13. OFFICER REPORTS**

**13.1 CEO'S Office**

Nil.

**13.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Nil.

**13.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Nil.

## 13.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

### 13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021

<b>Address:</b>	N/A
<b>Owner:</b>	N/A
<b>Applicant:</b>	N/A
<b>File Reference:</b>	2.1.3.4
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Kathy Scholz, Creditors Officer
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Service
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 1 January 2021 to 31 January 2021.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021.  
Attachment 2: Declaration.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

#### B. CONSIDERATIONS

##### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

## B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2020/21 Budget.

## B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 & 6.26(2) (g) of the Local Government Act 1995.  
Financial Management Regulations 2007, Regulation 12 & 13.

## B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

## B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

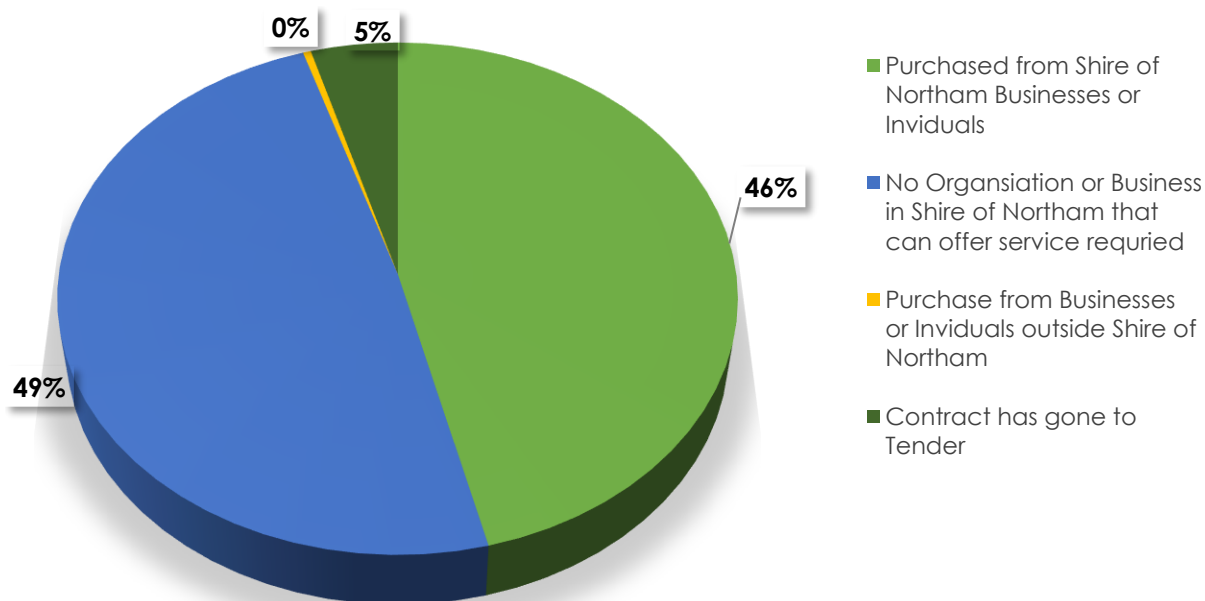
Not applicable.

## B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Figures not reflecting the true financial situation	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of January 2021:



#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4152

Moved: Cr Ryan  
Seconded: Cr Della

That Council receive the payments for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 January 2021, as listed:

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35363 to 35369 Total \$52,776.66.
- Municipal Fund EFT38760 to EFT39002 Total \$1,178,712.84.
- Direct Debits Total \$74,317.20
- Payroll Total \$502,689.75

**TOTAL: \$1,808,496.45**

Which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

**CARRIED 9/0**

### Attachment 1

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 1

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
35363	15/01/2021	PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEPOT - SEPTEMBER - DECEMBER 2020	1		953.04
INV P/C ADM02/01/2021		PETTY CASH	P/C REIMBURSEMENT FOR ADMIN.	1	473.20	
INV P/C DEP03/01/2021		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEPOT - SEPTEMBER - DECEMBER 2020	1	479.84	
35364	15/01/2021	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020.	1		189.75
INV T1079	12/01/2021	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	FOR COLLECTION OF BCITF FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR DECEMBER 2020.	1	24.75	
INV T1080	12/01/2021	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020.	1	165.00	
35365	15/01/2021	WATER CORPORATION	9007840214 Standpipe - Keane St - 12/10/2020 to 01/12/2020	1		16,392.50
INV 9008729810/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9008729809 Visitors Centre - 10/09/2020 to 05/11/2020		1,154.64	
INV 9007947901/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007947919 Animal Pound - 05/10/2020 to 29/11/2020		154.40	
INV 9007840203/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007840214 Standpipe - Keane St - 12/10/2020 to 01/12/2020		6,194.70	
INV 9007871916/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871918 Wundowie Oval - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		715.37	
INV 9007871916/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871993 Depot - Leschenaultia - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		26.62	
INV 9007872216/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872232 Kuringal Village - Service - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		44.18	
INV 9007868516/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007868583 WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		3,608.33	
INV 9007868916/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007868997 TOILETS AT 313L BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 313 RES 27729 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		587.57	
INV 9007869116/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869121 Wundowie Library - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		546.22	
INV 9007869116/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869148 Wundowie Town Hall - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		1,125.90	
INV 9007871816/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871897 RESERVE AT BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 274 RES 24266 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		212.42	
INV 9007872216/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872240 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 1 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		248.55	
INV 9007872216/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872259 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 2 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		252.20	



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 2

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007872216/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872267 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 3 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		247.26	
INV 9007872216/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872275 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 4 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		252.74	
INV 9007872216/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872283 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 5 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		254.57	
INV 9007872216/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872291 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 6 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		262.79	
INV 9007872316/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872304 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 7 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		247.64	
INV 9007872316/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872312 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 8 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		256.40	
35366	19/01/2021	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGO FN2010 - FOR 7 MONTHS.	1		69.30
INV 1TLA33101/01/2021		SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGO FN2010 - FOR 7 MONTHS.	1	23.10	
INV 1TKK95401/01/2021		SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGISTRATION OF 1TKK954 - PN2009	1	23.10	
INV 1THT84101/01/2021		SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGISTRATION 1THT841 - PN2008	1	23.10	
35367	21/01/2021	WATER CORPORATION	9007908696 killara Daycare Centre - 05/11/2020 to 06/01/2021	1		13,518.85
INV 9007908611/03/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007908696 killara Daycare Centre - 08/01/2020 to 09/03/2020		2,506.73	
INV 9012642711/03/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9012642722 Garden - Mind St - 09/01/2020 to 09/03/2020		137.64	
INV 9023164008/06/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9023164076 Clackline Post Office - 07/04/2020 to 04/06/2020		43.33	
INV 9023164003/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9023164076 Clackline Post Office - 05/06/2020 to 30/07/2020		14.44	
INV 9007869126/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869148 Wundowie Town Hall - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020		301.37	
INV 9007871926/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871918 Wundowie Oval - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020		501.22	
INV 9007871926/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871993 Depot - Leschenaultia - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020		15.58	
INV 9007869126/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869105 - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020		118.12	
INV 9023164006/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9023164076 Clackline Post Office - 31/07/2020 to 04/10/2020		14.80	
INV 9007840213/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007840214 Standpipe - Keane St - 13/08/2020 to 11/10/2020		1,784.39	
INV 9007869122/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869105 - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		104.95	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 3

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007869122/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869148 Wundowie Town Hall - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		1,049.52	
INV 9007871922/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871918 Wundowie Oval - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		731.55	
INV 9007871922/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871993 Depot - Leschenaultia - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		15.97	
INV 9007938530/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007938502 Clackline Hall - 05/10/2020 to 26/11/2020		5.32	
INV 9023164030/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9023164076 Clackline Post Office - 05/10/2020 to 26/11/2020		37.01	
INV 9007869116/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869105 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020		563.19	
INV 9007901105/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9007901179 Morrell Park Retic - 02/11/2020 to 03/01/2021		1,264.45	
INV 9007945105/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9007945104 Katrine Toilets - 02/11/2020 to 03/01/2021		244.90	
INV 9008729707/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9008729788 Shire Administration Building - 04/11/2020 to 05/01/2021		323.56	
INV 9007901607/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9007901603 Railway Museum - 04/11/2020 to 05/01/2021		174.74	
INV 9007903708/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9007903799 Town & Lesser Hall - 05/11/2020 to 06/01/2021		766.67	
INV 9007906908/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9007906922 Old Infant Health Clinic - 06/11/2020 to 06/01/2021		117.32	
INV 9007908008/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9007908071 Old Girls School - 06/11/2020 to 06/01/2021		65.46	
INV 9007908608/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9007908696 killara Daycare Centre - 05/11/2020 to 06/01/2021		2,573.89	
INV 9007916611/01/2021		WATER CORPORATION	9007916629 Morby Cottage - 11/11/2020 to 07/01/2021		42.73	
35368	28/01/2021	VALLEY FORD	PURCHASE OF RANGER LOW RIDER 2021.25 SINGLE CC XL 2.2L 6M 4X2. INCLUDES FIRE EXTINGUISHER, TOWPACK, WEATHERSHEILDS SLIMLINE FRONT BOTH SIDES, FIRST AID KIT, STREET LEGAL TINT UNTILITY, S&F ALLOY TRAY, S&F LOCKABLE TOOL BOXES UNDER TRAY (2), S&F LOW PROFILE AMBER BWACONS (2), S&F MATS & S&F CANVAS SEAT COVERS. EXCLUDES S&F STEEL BULLBAR.	1		21,244.45

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 4

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1413953	28/01/2021	VALLEY FORD	PURCHASE OF RANGER LOW RIDER 2021.25 SINGLE CC XL 2.2L 6M 4X2. INCLUDES FIRE EXTINGUISHER, TOWPACK, WEATHERSHEILDS SLIMLINE FRONT BOTH SIDES, FIRST AID KIT, STREET LEGAL TINT UNTILITY, S&F ALLOY TRAY, S&F LOCKABLE TOOL BOXES UNDER TRAY (2), S&F LOW PROFILE AMBER BWACONS (2), S&F MATS & S&F CANVAS SEAT COVERS. EXCLUDES S&F STEEL BULLBAR.	1	21,244.45	
35369	28/01/2021	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 9007907298 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET BILL ID 0205 (POP UP SHOP)	1		408.77
INV 9007907211	01/01/2021	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 9007907298 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET BILL ID 0205 (POP UP SHOP)	1	408.77	
EFT38760	08/01/2021	AG IMPLEMENTS	PN1513 - AM131841 Key	1		16.43
INV 418008	29/12/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	PN1513 - AM131841 Key	1	16.43	
EFT38761	08/01/2021	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	CLACKLINE TOILETS. FEMALE TOILET CONTINUALLY RUNNING, PLEASE REPAIR.	1		638.00
INV A.18871	18/12/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	CLACKLINE TOILETS. FEMALE TOILET CONTINUALLY RUNNING, PLEASE REPAIR.	1	638.00	
EFT38762	08/01/2021	ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31	12/2020	ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38763	08/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		155.40
INV DEDUCT05	01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		155.40	
EFT38764	08/01/2021	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	PN1509 - SUPPLY FLOOR MATT FOR TRUCK	1		12.40
INV 890567	17/12/2020	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	PN1509 - SUPPLY FLOOR MATT FOR TRUCK	1	12.40	
EFT38765	08/01/2021	AVER EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	TO SUPPLY MATERIALS, PREPARE AND GLUE RUBBER SOFTBALL TOPS ON STEPPING BLOCKS AT SKATE-PARK AS DISCUSSED WITH JOHN, PER EACH	1		1,821.60
INV 127	28/12/2020	AVER EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	TO SUPPLY MATERIALS, PREPARE AND GLUE RUBBER SOFTBALL TOPS ON STEPPING BLOCKS AT SKATE-PARK AS DISCUSSED WITH JOHN, PER EACH	1	1,821.60	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 5

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38766	08/01/2021	AVON MIDLAND COUNTRY ZONE OF WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTION 2020/2021	1		2,200.00
INV 0000034331/10/2020		AVON MIDLAND COUNTRY ZONE OF WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTION 2020/2021	1	2,200.00	
EFT38767	08/01/2021	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	FREIGHT PN1006 - STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM SHIRE DEPOT TO JENNA&PULLIN ROAD 21 DECEMBER 2020	1		440.00
INV 3619	24/12/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	FREIGHT PN1006 - STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM SHIRE DEPOT TO JENNA&PULLIN ROAD 21 DECEMBER 2020	1	440.00	
EFT38768	08/01/2021	AVON WASTE	MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY MONTHLY FOR 6 MONTHS JUL -DEC. CONTRACT TO EXPIRES 19 DECEMBER 2020.	1		83,332.67
INV 0004198118/12/2020		AVON WASTE	MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY MONTHLY FOR 6 MONTHS JUL -DEC. CONTRACT TO EXPIRES 19 DECEMBER 2020.	1	47,715.80	
INV 41980	18/12/2020	AVON WASTE	AVON WASTE COLLECTION FORTNIGHT 18/12/2020	1	35,616.87	
EFT38769	08/01/2021	BOEKEMAN MACHINERY	CARRY OUT 750HR SERVICE AND REPLACE TRACKS - MONDAY 7 DECEMBER 2020.	1		726.37
INV 306359	10/12/2020	BOEKEMAN MACHINERY	CARRY OUT 750HR SERVICE AND REPLACE TRACKS - MONDAY 7 DECEMBER 2020.	1	726.37	
EFT38770	08/01/2021	BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1		1,100.00
INV DECEMB31/12/2020		BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1	1,100.00	
EFT38771	08/01/2021	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	RACHETT TIE DOWNS FOR DEPOT.	1		556.99
INV 2182/003215/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	GARDEN FITTING SUPPLIES FOR DEPOT	1	65.80	
INV 2182/002217/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	RACHETT TIE DOWNS FOR DEPOT.	1	253.44	
INV 2182/002218/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	LIGHTS	1	75.05	
INV 2182/002218/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	TIMERS, ADAPTERS & PARTY LIGHTS FOR EVENTS	1	96.95	
INV 2182/001223/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	PADLOCK	1	24.99	
INV 2182/006229/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	4WAY TAP FITTING	1	40.76	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 6

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38772	08/01/2021	CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB1/12/2020		CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38773	08/01/2021	CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020	1		5,794.16
INV DECEMB1/12/2020		CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020	1	5,794.16	
EFT38774	08/01/2021	CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PN1706 - V12727728 - BEARING	1		76.46
INV 2151154	17/12/2020	CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PN1706 - V12727728 - BEARING	1	420.54	
INV 2863903	17/12/2020	CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	CREDIT FOR ORIGINAL INVOICE 2863903	1	-382.31	
INV 2863904	17/12/2020	CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	CREDIT OF INVOICE 2079641 - SLIDING SLEEVE	1	-382.31	
INV 2151792	18/12/2020	CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PN1706 - V12727728 - BEARING	1	420.54	
EFT38775	08/01/2021	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR 2020/21PER VISIT.	1		345.03
INV 1924838	31/12/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR 2020/21PER VISIT.	1	98.58	
INV 1924836	31/12/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR 2020/21PER VISIT.	1	147.87	
INV 1924837	31/12/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR 2020/21PER VISIT.	1	98.58	
EFT38776	08/01/2021	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	A3 LAMINATOR	1		781.95
INV 43768	31/10/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	BE CONNECTED GRANT - ADVERTISING MATERIALS FOR GET ONLINE WEEK	1	179.70	
INV 43768	31/10/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	A3 LAMINATOR	1	216.50	
INV 43768	31/10/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	PENS, STICKY NOTES, LEVER ARCH FILES, A3 LAMINATOR, WHITEBOARD MARKERS, WHITEBOARD SPRAY, PENCILS, DIVIDERS, A4 NOTEBOOKS	1	112.70	
INV 43768	31/10/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	BLACK CARDBOARD	1	3.75	
INV 43768	31/10/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	LEFT HANDED SCISSORS	1	11.40	
INV 43768	31/10/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY FOR REC CENTRE	1	131.55	
INV 43768	31/10/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY FOR BFB STATIONS	1	126.35	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 7

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38777	08/01/2021	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	SERVICE MOWER	1		145.06
INV ACC000317/12/2020		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	SERVICE MOWER	1	145.06	
EFT38778	08/01/2021	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1		753.21
INV CINS309219/10/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MORBY COTTAGE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/11/2020 to 30/11/2020	1	61.96	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	90.56	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RAILWAY MUSEUM. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	61.96	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SES ADMIN. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	87.96	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SES SHED. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	87.96	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	61.97	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	BERT HAWKE PAVILION. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	61.96	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	VISITORS CENTRE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	61.96	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	53.00	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	61.96	
INV CINS30921/12/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM LIBRARY. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021	1	61.96	
EFT38779	08/01/2021	CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS	GRADER BLADES & BOLTS	1		2,533.54
INV 3293738	18/12/2020	CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS	GRADER BLADES & BOLTS	1	2,533.54	
EFT38780	08/01/2021	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	REPAIR ROAD CROSSING FOR WWTP TO BERT HAWK OVAL (CLARK STREET)	1		1,291.40
INV 6094	19/12/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	REPAIR ROAD CROSSING FOR WWTP TO BERT HAWK OVAL (CLARK STREET)	1	1,291.40	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 8

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38781	08/01/2021	DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY	COUNCIL PAYMENTS FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020	1		2,009.33
INV DECEMB1/12/2020		DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY	COUNCIL PAYMENTS FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020	1	2,009.33	
EFT38782	08/01/2021	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020	1		8,850.49
INV SON201330/11/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 16/10/2020	1	255.85	
INV SON201430/11/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 04/11/2020	1	113.04	
INV SON201530/11/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 13/11/2020	1	241.59	
INV SON201630/11/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 23/11/2020	1	401.87	
INV SON201730/11/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 27/11/2020	1	30.01	
INV SON201805/12/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 30/11/2020	1	143.23	
INV SON201919/12/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 18/12/2020	1	128.79	
INV SON202025/12/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020	1	7,359.75	
INV SON202125/12/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 22/12/2020	1	176.36	
EFT38783	08/01/2021	E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	DELIVER 2 PODS OF EMULTION TO PEEL TCE FROM FULTON HOGAN	1		461.15
INV 0000236330/11/2020		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	FROM GARPEN 200 COLLIER ROAD BAYSWATER- 1 X SKID 90KG - DIMENSIONS 90 X 50 X 80CM	1	55.85	
INV 0000236330/11/2020		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICKED UP ON TUESDAY 10/11/20			
INV 0000236330/11/2020		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP 2 X BOLLARDS AND 2 X BUMP STOPS FROM ROAD RAIL AND MINE AND DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT	1	37.30	
INV 0000236330/11/2020		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	DELIVER 2 PODS OF EMULTION TO PEEL TCE FROM FULTON HOGAN	1	248.00	
INV 0000236330/11/2020		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP 2 X BOLLARDS AND 2 X BUMP STOPS FROM ROAD RAIL AND MINE AND DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT	1	80.00	
INV 0000236330/11/2020		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP PARCEL (AUTOMATIC POOL VACUUM) FROM MALAGA TO NORTHAM	1	40.00	
EFT38784	08/01/2021	E&SIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		2,350.21

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 9

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,247.56	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,102.65	
EFT38785	08/01/2021	FINISHING WA.	BOOK BINDING - COUNCIL MINUTES - FEB/MARCH 2020	1		110.00
INV INV-109517/12/2020		FINISHING WA.	BOOK BINDING - COUNCIL MINUTES - FEB/MARCH 2020	1	110.00	
EFT38786	08/01/2021	FIRE AND SAFETY WA.	OLIVER 66495 STRUCTURAL FIRE BOOTS	1		2,434.30
INV 36514	27/11/2020	FIRE AND SAFETY WA.	OLIVER 66495 STRUCTURAL FIRE BOOTS	1	2,434.30	
EFT38787	08/01/2021	GARPEN PTY LTD	INVERTER 3KVA 7HP PETROL GENERATOR, RECOIL START MODEL: GG3KVPI	1		700.00
INV SI-00051306/11/2020		GARPEN PTY LTD	INVERTER 3KVA 7HP PETROL GENERATOR, RECOIL START MODEL: GG3KVPI	1	700.00	
EFT38788	08/01/2021	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. PRVIOUS BBQ FAULT HAPPENING OFTEN PLEASE INVESTIGATE AND ROTATE RESET SWITCH 180 DEG AND LABEL.	1		148.50
INV 7464	21/12/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. PRVIOUS BBQ FAULT HAPPENING OFTEN PLEASE INVESTIGATE AND ROTATE RESET SWITCH 180 DEG AND LABEL.	1	148.50	
EFT38789	08/01/2021	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	NAME BADGE - CR JULIE WILLIAMS	1		14.03
INV 6344	30/12/2020	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	NAME BADGE - CR JULIE WILLIAMS	1	14.03	
EFT38790	08/01/2021	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	EXECUTIVE MANAGER OF CORPORATE SERVICES - RESHMA JAHMEERBACUS FOR THE WEEK ENDING 13/12/2020.	1		3,146.00
INV 9794103	16/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	EXECUTIVE MANAGER OF CORPORATE SERVICES - RESHMA JAHMEERBACUS FOR THE WEEK ENDING 13/12/2020.	1	3,146.00	
EFT38791	08/01/2021	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	HEADWALLS & PIPES	1		7,912.00
INV 10139	16/12/2020	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	HEADWALLS & PIPES	1	7,912.00	



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38792	08/01/2021	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG OF CHLORINE	1		3,200.44
INV 6332414	30/12/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG OF CHLORINE	1	3,200.44	
EFT38793	08/01/2021	JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020	1		2,843.23
INV DECEMB1/12/2020		JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020	1	2,843.23	
EFT38794	08/01/2021	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT 174 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM JANUARY 2021	1		916.66
INV 0000040323/12/2020		MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT 174 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM JANUARY 2021	1	916.66	
EFT38795	08/01/2021	MARIA IRENE GIRAK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR THE DECEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB1/12/2020		MARIA IRENE GIRAK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR THE DECEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38796	08/01/2021	MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB1/12/2020		MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38797	08/01/2021	MR CD VYAS	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PM1707 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL (N11120) FOR FUEL PURCHASED AT NIGHTOWL BELLEVUE ON 17/12/2020.	1		77.97
INV 2440	17/12/2020	MR CD VYAS	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PM1707 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL (N11120) FOR FUEL PURCHASED AT NIGHTOWL BELLEVUE ON 17/12/2020.	1	77.97	
EFT38798	08/01/2021	MR NATURALLY CLEAN	CLEANING OF NORTHAM POOL OCTOBER - NOVEMBER 2020.	1		7,782.50
INV INV-241507/12/2020		MR NATURALLY CLEAN	CLEANING OF NORTHAM POOL OCTOBER - NOVEMBER 2020.	1	4,950.00	
INV INV-245104/01/2021		MR NATURALLY CLEAN	NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE. CONTRACT C-201920-11MONTHLY CLEANING FOR AQUATIC ABLUTIONS UNTIL 31/12/2020.	1	2,832.50	
EFT38799	08/01/2021	NAVIGATOR PHOTOGRAFIX	PHOTOGRAPHY - DIGITAL STILLS - HERO IMAGE	1		1,200.00
INV 1035	07/01/2021	NAVIGATOR PHOTOGRAFIX	PHOTOGRAPHY - DIGITAL STILLS - HERO IMAGE	1	1,200.00	
EFT38800	08/01/2021	NORTHAM FLORIST	FRUIT BOX FOR CR STEVEN POLLARD	1		100.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 11

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 23821	23/12/2020	NORTHAM FLORIST	FRUIT BOX FOR CR. STEVEN POLLARD	1	100.00	
EFT38801	08/01/2021	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	REFRESHMENTS - SHIRE OF NORTHAM 2020 CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	1		1,113.64
INV 1210-14321	12/2020	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	REFRESHMENTS - SHIRE OF NORTHAM 2020 CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	1	1,113.64	
EFT38802	08/01/2021	NORTHAM MOTORCYCLES AND FARM	REPAIR BLOWER	1		331.47
INV 0001015715	12/2020	NORTHAM MOTORCYCLES AND FARM	REPAIR BLOWER	1	251.47	
INV 0001019324	12/2020	NORTHAM MOTORCYCLES AND FARM	BPR60S SPARK PLUGS	1	80.00	
EFT38803	08/01/2021	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	CHEMICALS & SPRINKLERS	1		734.08
INV 9037279810	11/2020	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	FITTINGS FOR NEW PUMP	1	343.63	
INV 9037284510	11/2020	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	FITTINGS FOR NEW PUMP	1	38.45	
INV 9038081926	11/2020	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	CHEMICALS & SPRINKLERS	1	352.00	
EFT38804	08/01/2021	ONEIT PTY LTD	DISCOUNT - FREE 1 MONTH SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATION HOSTING FOR BKB	1		1,439.90
INV I17942	13/11/2020	ONEIT PTY LTD	DISCOUNT - FREE 1 MONTH SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATION HOSTING FOR BKB	1	1,439.90	
EFT38805	08/01/2021	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31	12/2020	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38806	08/01/2021	SARAH MILES	SARAH MILES PAINTING SALE HELD AT BKB	1		200.00
INV 1	17/12/2020	SARAH MILES	SARAH MILES PAINTING SALE HELD AT BKB	1	200.00	
EFT38807	08/01/2021	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31	12/2020	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38808	08/01/2021	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	FPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIREBRIGADES.	1		2,273.76
INV SIN-327026	10/2020	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	J545-GLD-NOR TUNIC - TREVOR ROSS, 122	1	141.94	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 12

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SIN-330104/12/2020		STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	PPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIREBRIGADES.	1	2,131.82	
EFT38809	08/01/2021	TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE ACCOUNT NOVEMBER 2020	1		493.55
INV 2726009028/09/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VFMS TRAILERS & SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	1	50.00	
INV 9026075012/11/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE ACCOUNT NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,137.44	
INV 2726009028/11/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VFMS TRAILERS & SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	1	50.00	
INV 9026075012/12/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE ACCOUNT DECEMBER 2020	1	-743.89	
EFT38810	08/01/2021	TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTSDECEMBER 2020	1		2,118.85
INV DECEMB31/12/2020		TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTSDECEMBER 2020	1	2,118.85	
EFT38811	08/01/2021	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	MRWA SPEC GRAVEL - TO BE DELIVERED AS REQUESTED	1		8,396.97
INV INV-114330/11/2020		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	MRWA SPEC GRAVEL - TO BE DELIVERED AS REQUESTED	1	7,566.95	
INV INV-127431/12/2020		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	SUPPLY MRWA SPEC GRAVEL TO SHINGLE HILL PIT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	1	830.02	
EFT38812	08/01/2021	TRILITY SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	OPERATE AND CONTROL LIQUIFIED CHLORINE GAS DISINFECTION MATTHEW FYFE - USI# 3857J9TC54	1		4,059.00
INV 7501736309/11/2020		TRILITY SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	OPERATE AND CONTROL LIQUIFIED CHLORINE GAS DISINFECTION MATTHEW FYFE - USI# 3857J9TC54	1	4,059.00	
EFT38813	08/01/2021	TRUSTEE FOR THE CREATIVE IQ TRUST T/A ANNA DIXON CONSULTING & CREATIVEIQ	NORTHAM INDUSTRY ATTRACTION FUND PROCESS DEVELOPMENT	1		2,970.00
INV INV-028401/12/2020		TRUSTEE FOR THE CREATIVE IQ TRUST T/A ANNA DIXON CONSULTING & CREATIVEIQ	NORTHAM INDUSTRY ATTRACTION FUND PROCESS DEVELOPMENT	1	2,970.00	
EFT38814	08/01/2021	VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)	RAILWAY MUSEUM. DISCONNECT ALARM SIREN TO OUTSIDE AREA.	1		229.90
INV 92474	31/12/2020	VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)	RAILWAY MUSEUM. DISCONNECT ALARM SIREN TO OUTSIDE AREA.	1	229.90	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 13

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38815	08/01/2021	VINCELEC	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED. SUPPLY POWER POINTS FOR NEW ROLLER DOORS X 3.	1		1,571.56
INV IV574	23/12/2020	VINCELEC	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED. SUPPLY POWER POINTS FOR NEW ROLLER DOORS X 3.	1	1,571.56	
EFT38816	08/01/2021	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	COURSE FOR JAYDEN POPE DEALING WITH DIFFICULT CUSTOMERS 10/02/2021 USI#3FRRAA9QR2	1		578.00
INV B085418	23/12/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	COURSE FOR JAYDEN POPE DEALING WITH DIFFICULT CUSTOMERS 10/02/2021 USI#3FRRAA9QR2	1	578.00	
EFT38817	08/01/2021	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1201 - REPAIR LEVEL SENSORS	1		1,930.00
INV INV-106730/06/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1910 SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW RADIOS IN NEW BACKHOE	1	666.50	
INV INV-107613/07/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1608 - ROLLER - REPAIR REAR LIGHTS	1	341.50	
INV INV-107613/07/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1605 - TRAFFIC UTE - REPLACE NUMBER PLATE LIGHT	1	160.50	
INV INV-112113/10/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1201 - REPAIR LEVEL SENSORS	1	761.50	
EFT38818	08/01/2021	WOODLANDS DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	EPI-OXO300 -DEGRADABLE SINGLE/GUSSETT 300 BAG (BOX)	1		275.00
INV NTH1-0016/12/2020		WOODLANDS DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	EPI-OXO300 -DEGRADABLE SINGLE/GUSSETT 300 BAG (BOX)	1	275.00	
EFT38819	12/01/2021	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020.	1		4,935.95
INV T1080	12/01/2021	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020.	1	4,935.95	
EFT38820	12/01/2021	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCIF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020.	1		1,231.10
INV T1079	12/01/2021	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCIF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020.	1	1,231.10	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 14

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38821	12/01/2021	PROMPT SETTLEMENTS	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12629	1		439.85
INV A12629	12/01/2021	PROMPT SETTLEMENTS	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12629		439.85	
EFT38822	12/01/2021	ROBERT MALCOLM RATTRAY	REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND FOR BP19189.	1		1,000.00
INV T1247	12/01/2021	ROBERT MALCOLM RATTRAY	REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND FOR BP19189.	1	1,000.00	
EFT38823	15/01/2021	A PLUS TRAINING SOLUTIONS	ROBERT WILSON USE# XLHJRJHARK COURSE OPERATE	1		2,700.00
INV 02850	23/12/2020	A PLUS TRAINING SOLUTIONS	MOBILE CHIPPER/MULCHER	1	2,700.00	
EFT38824	15/01/2021	AIRPORT ALLIANCE CONTRACTING	SITE VISIT INSPECTION AND COSTING INCLUDING TRAVEL COSTS AND MATERIALS	1		3,078.90
INV INV-598704/01/2021		AIRPORT ALLIANCE CONTRACTING	SITE VISIT INSPECTION AND COSTING INCLUDING TRAVEL COSTS AND MATERIALS	1	3,078.90	
EFT38825	15/01/2021	AMY WALLEY STACK MAALI YORGA ARTS	Cheeseboards, Backpacks, Mini Purses, Clutches	1		765.00
INV 12	01/11/2020	AMY WALLEY STACK MAALI YORGA ARTS	Cheeseboards, Backpacks, Mini Purses, Clutches	1	765.00	
EFT38826	15/01/2021	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	REPAIR BANAGES	1		68.34
INV 6646062	08/01/2021	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	REPAIR BANAGES	1	68.34	
EFT38827	15/01/2021	AUDREY NETTLE	Story Telling & Native Tea Tasting 19th December (Birak program 2020)	1		250.00
INV 3	18/12/2020	AUDREY NETTLE	Story Telling & Native Tea Tasting 19th December (Birak program 2020)	1	250.00	
EFT38828	15/01/2021	AUSTRALIA POST	AUSTRALIA POST CHARGES FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		856.27
INV 1010138717/12/2020		AUSTRALIA POST	AUSTRALIA POST CHARGES FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	856.27	
EFT38829	15/01/2021	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	2x CAR ORGANISERS	1		25.00
INV 890823	18/12/2020	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	2x CAR ORGANISERS	1	25.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 15

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38830	15/01/2021	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 30 HOURS PER WEEK AT \$30 PER HOUR 52 WEEKS PER YEAR, PLUS FOUR PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (32 HOURS AT \$30 PER HOUR) TOTAL 1592 HOURS PER YEAR. 15/12/2020 to 28/12/2020	1		1,708.00
INV 0049	28/12/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 30 HOURS PER WEEK AT \$30 PER HOUR 52 WEEKS PER YEAR, PLUS FOUR PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (32 HOURS AT \$30 PER HOUR) TOTAL 1592 HOURS PER YEAR. 15/12/2020 to 28/12/2020	1	1,708.00	
EFT38831	15/01/2021	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	VARIOUS CRAFTS ITEMS	1		222.30
INV 48843	18/12/2020	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	VARIOUS CRAFTS ITEMS	1	222.30	
EFT38832	15/01/2021	BRIAN KLOPPER ARCHITECT T/AS LAURA'S WINE BAR	COMMUNITY PROJECT GRANT	1		2,200.00
INV COMMU006/10/2020		BRIAN KLOPPER ARCHITECT T/AS LAURA'S WINE BAR	COMMUNITY PROJECT GRANT	1	2,200.00	
EFT38833	15/01/2021	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	PVC FITTINGS	1		193.17
INV 2182/006104/01/2021		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	BUILDING SUPERVISOR. SUPPLY 4 X ANTI VANDLE TAP KEYS.	1	45.88	
INV 2182/003306/01/2021		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	16 X LOBELIA CRYSTAL PALACE	1	45.28	
INV 2182/00507/01/2021		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	FITTINGS	1	32.91	
INV 2182/006107/01/2021		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	PVC FITTINGS	1	69.10	
EFT38834	15/01/2021	CHRISTOPHER GLENN GOFF	NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT. DEMOLITION OF 2 X DONGAS, SMALL SHED, TOILET BLOCK AND SEPTIC SYSTEM AS PER QUOTE.	1		13,200.00
INV 2020122121/12/2020		CHRISTOPHER GLENN GOFF	NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT. DEMOLITION OF 2 X DONGAS, SMALL SHED, TOILET BLOCK AND SEPTIC SYSTEM AS PER QUOTE.	1	13,200.00	
EFT38835	15/01/2021	CIVIC LEGAL	DEFENDING CLAIM - SHIRE OF NORTHAM & DONOVAN PAYNE	1		4,937.90
INV 507653	31/12/2020	CIVIC LEGAL	DEFENDING CLAIM - SHIRE OF NORTHAM & DONOVAN PAYNE	1	4,937.90	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 16

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38836	15/01/2021	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READINGS KILLARA	1		2,002.09
INV S8812	02/12/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READINGS KILLARA	1	2,002.09	
EFT38837	15/01/2021	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHLORINE, SODA, CYANURIC ACID, HYDROCHLORIC ACID	1		6,184.88
INV ACC000310/12/2020	12/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHLORINE, SODA, CYANURIC ACID, HYDROCHLORIC ACID	1	3,368.44	
INV ACC000310/12/2020	12/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHLORINE, CYANURIC ACID	1	2,816.44	
EFT38838	15/01/2021	DEBBIE HUGHES - PERTH FACE PAINTING COMPANY	FACE PAINTING AT BEK (BIRAK PROGRAM 2020) 29/12/2020	1		132.00
INV 3315	29/12/2020	DEBBIE HUGHES - PERTH FACE PAINTING COMPANY	FACE PAINTING AT BEK (BIRAK PROGRAM 2020) 29/12/2020	1	132.00	
EFT38839	15/01/2021	DIRECTORIES OF AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	AGED CARE DIRECTORY OF AUSTRALIA	1		975.00
INV 715081	07/12/2020	DIRECTORIES OF AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	AGED CARE DIRECTORY OF AUSTRALIA	1	975.00	
EFT38840	15/01/2021	EFIRE & SAFETY	Attend site and carry out 6 monthly servicing of Fire Equipment and 90 minute discharge test of Exit & Emergency Lights	1		7,216.00
INV 535001	31/12/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL. REPLACE HOSE REEL NOZZLE FROM INSPECTION.	1	49.50	
INV 535000	31/12/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 1/12/2020 to 31/12/2020	1	162.80	
INV 535002	31/12/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 1/12/2020 to 31/12/2020	1	532.40	
INV 534999	31/12/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	REC CENTRE. REPLACE 2 X 4.5 KG EXTINGUISHERS.	1	738.10	
INV 534974	07/01/2021	EFIRE & SAFETY	Attend site and carry out 6 monthly servicing of Fire Equipment and 90 minute discharge test of Exit & Emergency Lights	1	5,733.20	
EFT38841	15/01/2021	FM SURVEYS	CENTRELINE SPOTTING FOR IRISHTOWN RD	1		1,500.00
INV 0002112309/12/2020	12/2020	FM SURVEYS	CENTRELINE SPOTTING FOR IRISHTOWN RD	1	1,500.00	
EFT38842	15/01/2021	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPAIR DAMAMGE TO OLD YORK BRIDGE AS PER QUOTE 35, ON MONDAY 7TH DECEMBER 2020	1		8,771.90

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 17

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 54	30/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	VINTAGE VEHICLE BUILDING. REPAIR TIMBER FLOORS AS DISCUSSED ON SITE.	1	308.00	
INV 59	10/12/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	SES ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 3 X PAPER TOWELL AND 3 X HAND SOAP DISPENSERS, POSITION TO BE SHOWN ON SITE.	1	1,133.00	
INV 58	10/12/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	LOWER STORY (DSR). REMOVE DESK, FIX CHAIRS AND REMOVE DAMAGED CHAIRS.	1	275.00	
INV 57	10/12/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	KATRINE TOILETS. REPLACE MISSING STAINLESS STEEL TOILET PAPER HOLDER.	1	257.90	
INV 61	10/12/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPAIR DAMAMGE TO OLD YORK BRIDGE AS PER QUOTE 35, ON MONDAY 7TH DECEMBER 2020	1	4,950.00	
INV 64	07/01/2021	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REC CENTRE. REMOVE LAP CLOCK AND WATER COOLER AND DELIVER TO THE REC CENTRE. REC CENTRE. REPAIR 2 X REAR STADIUM DOORS THAT ARE LOOSE AND SET ALARM OF DUE TO REED SWITCH.	1	297.00	
INV 67	07/01/2021	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPLACE FACIER BOARDS ON GAZEBO	1	528.00	
INV 62	07/01/2021	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	VISITORS CENTRE. REPLACE INDICATOR BOLT TO FEMALE TOILETS. WUNDOWIE POOL. REPAIR BRICKS ABOVE DOOR OF PLANT ROOM AND FIX 2 X SHEDS. OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. REPAIR REPLACE BROKEN FLOOR BOARDS TO REAR VERANDAH.	1	627.00	
INV 65	07/01/2021	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	OLD POST OFFICE. SUPPLY AND INSTALL LOCK TO MIDDLE WINDOW IN STAFF ROOM.	1	121.00	
INV 63	07/01/2021	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	GRASS VALLEY FIRE SHED. REFIX BARGE CAPPING AT FRONT.	1	275.00	
EFT38843	15/01/2021	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	TESTING OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FOR CBD EVENT, INSTALL EXTERNAL POWER AT OLD RAILWAY MUSEUM	1		595.76
INV 7448	11/12/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	TESTING OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FOR CBD EVENT, INSTALL EXTERNAL POWER AT OLD RAILWAY MUSEUM	1	309.76	
INV 7489	05/01/2021	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	CHECK WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1	286.00	
EFT38844	15/01/2021	GWY PAINTING SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE. PREPARE AND PAINT DISPLAY BOARDS, TABLES AND DAMAGED WALL SECTIONS.	1		3,399.00
INV 1815	27/11/2020	GWY PAINTING SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE. PREPARE AND PAINT DISPLAY BOARDS, TABLES AND DAMAGED WALL SECTIONS.	1	2,167.00	
INV 1816	27/11/2020	GWY PAINTING SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE. REPAINT DISPLAY CABINETS.	1	1,232.00	



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 18

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38845	15/01/2021	HEARTLANDS VETERINARY HOSPITAL - YORK	Care and services for dogs: Brutus (20/12/2020) Euthanasia of Cherry (20/12/2020)	1		1,116.94
INV 1090038	20/12/2020	HEARTLANDS VETERINARY HOSPITAL - YORK	Care and services for dogs: Brutus (20/12/2020) Euthanasia of Cherry (20/12/2020)	1	1,116.94	
EFT38846	15/01/2021	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	TAMARILLO COURT MW1920-020 - SUPPLY AND DELIVER 18X450 MM AND 12 50MM SINGLE HEADWALLS	1		950.00
INV 10137	16/12/2020	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	TAMARILLO COURT MW1920-020 - SUPPLY AND DELIVER 18X450 MM AND 12 50MM SINGLE HEADWALLS	1	950.00	
EFT38847	15/01/2021	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE	1		342.88
INV 6320260	30/11/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE	1	171.44	
INV 6320260	30/11/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE	1	171.44	
EFT38848	15/01/2021	JOHN RUTHERFORD	REIMBURSEMENT FOR DECEMBER BBQ	1		192.57
INV DEC BBQ15/01/2021		JOHN RUTHERFORD	REIMBURSEMENT FOR DECEMBER BBQ	1	192.57	
EFT38849	15/01/2021	JUDITH DAVIS	Sale of Ostrich Egg Jewellery Box held at BKB	1		80.00
INV 2	17/12/2020	JUDITH DAVIS	Sale of Ostrich Egg Jewellery Box held at BKB	1	80.00	
EFT38850	15/01/2021	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 22/12/2020 FOR 2021 COUNCIL MEETING DATES	1		4,551.98
INV 36654	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN 27/11/2020 - CRECHE LEASE,	1	393.60	
INV 36652	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	AD ON SEEK - PAYROLL OFFICER	1	247.50	
INV 36653	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	SEEK ADVERT FOR BKB COORDINATOR, ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TECHNICIAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRAINEE	1	742.50	
INV 36658	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 22/12/2020 FOR 2021 COUNCIL MEETING DATES	1	764.43	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 19

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 36655	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN 27/11/2020 ROAD CLOSURE FOR CAROLS ON FITZGERALD	1	371.78	
INV 36656	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 1 DECEMBER 2020 - COMMUNITY GRANTS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING 3 DECEMBER 2020	1	393.60	
INV 36647	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	SEEK AD FOR SUPPORT WORKER KILLARA	1	247.50	
INV 36648	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	SEEK AD FOR GARDENER/GENERAL MAINTENANCE WORKER (CASUAL)	1	247.50	
INV 36649	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	SEEK AD - RURAL DRAINAGE LEADING HAND	1	247.50	
INV 36650	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	AD ON SEEK FOR PLANT OPERATOR/GENERAL LABOURER	1	247.50	
INV 36651	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	AD ON SEEK FOR HR ASSISTANT	1	247.50	
INV 36657	21/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 18/12/20 FOR A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING ON 22/12/20	1	401.07	
EFT38851	15/01/2021	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES ( CLEANING TOWN ROADS ) FROM 01/07/2020 TO 19/05/2021 ON CONTRACT C. 201819-12 YEAR 2 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK @ 46 WEEKS 30/11/2020 to 6/12/2020	1		7,679.10
INV N 2674	14/12/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES ( CLEANING TOWN ROADS ) FROM 01/07/2020 TO 19/05/2021 ON CONTRACT C. 201819-12 YEAR 2 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK @ 46 WEEKS 30/11/2020 to 6/12/2020	1	3,839.55	
INV N 2676	14/12/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES ( CLEANING TOWN ROADS ) FROM 01/07/2020 TO 19/05/2021 ON CONTRACT C. 201819-12 YEAR 2 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK @ 46 WEEKS 7/12/2020 to 13/12/2020	1	3,839.55	
EFT38852	15/01/2021	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/AS NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	145,000KM SERVICE FOR N11120 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL - PN1707 - VIN: KL3CD2669JB002070	1		482.79
INV 131443	06/01/2021	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/AS NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	145,000KM SERVICE FOR N11120 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL - PN1707 - VIN: KL3CD2669JB002070	1	343.89	
INV 131520	13/01/2021	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/AS NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	1 X SET OF RUBBER FLOOR MATS FOR SUZUKI VITARA WAGON AUTO 1.6L. REGON 3433. VIN TSMLYD21S00817027	1	138.90	
EFT38853	15/01/2021	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1		246.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 20

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000319418/12/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	90.00	
INV 0000319523/12/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	90.00	
INV 0000319624/12/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	12.00	
INV 0000320704/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS JANUARY 2021	1	54.00	
EFT38854	15/01/2021	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND Various Works	1		3,416.91
INV 83583	10/12/2020	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND	1	1,139.07	
INV 83465	17/12/2020	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND	1	75.68	
INV 83584	19/12/2020	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND Various Works	1	1,596.54	
INV 83585	04/01/2021	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND Various Works	1	605.62	
EFT38855	15/01/2021	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	ADMIN BUILDING SUPPLY 8 X SNAKE DETERENTS.	1		379.98
INV 9039177917/12/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	ADMIN BUILDING SUPPLY 8 X SNAKE DETERENTS.	1	379.98	
EFT38856	15/01/2021	OHSA - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ICAM ONLINE TRAINING COURSE FOR BEVERLEY JONES USI# ZNZIW4D6TQ 21-22 JANUARY 2021 RIWHS301E, BSBWHS515 ICAM ONLINE TRAINING COURSE FOR PATSY REPEC USI#35A.7WWP6RM 21-22 JANUARY 2021 RIWHS301E, BSBWHS515	1		2,270.50
INV 58987	22/12/2020	OHSA - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ICAM ONLINE TRAINING COURSE FOR BEVERLEY JONES USI# ZNZIW4D6TQ 21-22 JANUARY 2021 RIWHS301E, BSBWHS515 ICAM ONLINE TRAINING COURSE FOR PATSY REPEC USI#35A.7WWP6RM 21-22 JANUARY 2021 RIWHS301E, BSBWHS515	1	2,270.50	
EFT38857	15/01/2021	PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	FOX ROAD POUND SUPPLY 8 X D-04 PADLOCKS AND DELIVER TO SITE.	1		819.50
INV 0010565207/01/2021		PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	FOX ROAD POUND SUPPLY 8 X D-04 PADLOCKS AND DELIVER TO SITE.	1	819.50	

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 21

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38858	15/01/2021	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRAIN TICKET SALES FOR DECEMBER 2020.	1		95.88
INV DECEMB1/12/2020		PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRAIN TICKET SALES FOR DECEMBER 2020.	1	95.88	
EFT38859	15/01/2021	QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD	DELIVERY OF 1 x 920KG DRUM CHLORINE TO NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE	1		1,546.63
INV TS18927207/12/2020		QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD	DELIVERY OF 1 x 920KG DRUM CHLORINE TO NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE	1	772.23	
INV TS190300B1/12/2020		QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD	DELIVERY OF 1 x 920KG DRUM CHLORINE TO NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE	1	774.40	
EFT38860	15/01/2021	RIVERGUM VALLEY LAVENDER	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1		251.80
INV 0000031508/12/2020		RIVERGUM VALLEY LAVENDER	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1	251.80	
EFT38861	15/01/2021	SAFETY BARRIERS WA PTY LTD	SLK 10.06 TO 10.13 LHS - 70 LINEAL METRES TOTAL LENGTH - SUPPLY AND INSTALL GALVANISED W-BEAM BARRIER TO MRWA SPECS WITH 1800MM IN-GROUND C-POSTS DRIVEN AT 2M CENTRES ET-SS-TL3 APPROACH TERMINAL (APPROX. 15.5M LENGTH)	1		39,265.60
INV 0000544618/12/2020		SAFETY BARRIERS WA PTY LTD	SLK 10.06 TO 10.13 LHS - 70 LINEAL METRES TOTAL LENGTH - SUPPLY AND INSTALL GALVANISED W-BEAM BARRIER TO MRWA SPECS WITH 1800MM IN-GROUND C-POSTS DRIVEN AT 2M CENTRES ET-SS-TL3 APPROACH TERMINAL (APPROX. 15.5M LENGTH)	1	39,265.60	
EFT38862	15/01/2021	SHOP FOR SHOPS	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1		207.00
INV 756780	08/01/2021	SHOP FOR SHOPS	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1	207.00	
EFT38863	15/01/2021	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08.	1		3,408.90
INV 187318	18/12/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08.	1	3,408.90	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 22

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38864	15/01/2021	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	MARKETING ON RADIO (TRIPLE M & HIT FM)	1		2,494.80
INV 7111956830/11/2020		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	HARVEST ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN ADVERTISEMENT - RADIO	1	1,063.70	
INV 7113200731/12/2020		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	TRIPLE M RADIO - AROUND THE TOWNS INTERVIEWS WITH SHIRE PRESIDENT - 2020/21	1	176.00	
INV 7113200831/12/2020		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	MARKETING ON RADIO (TRIPLE M & HIT FM)	1	1,255.10	
EFT38865	15/01/2021	SPYKER TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF WUNDOWIE CCTV NETWORK AS PER C.202021-02	1		75,762.74
INV 2021206	21/12/2020	SPYKER TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF WUNDOWIE CCTV NETWORK AS PER C.202021-02	1	75,762.74	
EFT38866	15/01/2021	SYNERGY	136537740 Airport - 20/11/2020 to 17/12/2020	1		5,811.23
INV 2931107316/12/2020		SYNERGY	293110730 Bilya Koort Boodja - 12/11/2020 to 09/12/2020		690.71	
INV 2886267422/12/2020		SYNERGY	288626740 Clackline Hall - 22/10/2020 to 18/12/2020		150.32	
INV 1585097622/12/2020		SYNERGY	158509760 Bakers Hill Fire Station - 22/10/2020 to 18/12/2020		254.84	
INV 9812925723/12/2020		SYNERGY	981292570 Bakers Hill Rec Centre - 23/10/2020 to 21/12/2020		441.98	
INV 3619900324/12/2020		SYNERGY	361990030 Wundowie Oval - 23/10/2020 to 23/12/2020		870.82	
INV 1422759524/12/2020		SYNERGY	142275950 Wundowie Oval - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		326.11	
INV 4879640424/12/2020		SYNERGY	487964040 Yak Shack - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		121.14	
INV 9626429924/12/2020		SYNERGY	962642990 Medical Centre - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		112.53	
INV 1365377424/12/2020		SYNERGY	136537740 Airport - 20/11/2020 to 17/12/2020		1,172.90	
INV 7968413424/12/2020		SYNERGY	796841340 Shire Administration Building - 20/11/2020 to 17/12/2020		742.95	
INV 9168227524/12/2020		SYNERGY	916822750 Wundowie Tennis Club - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		112.53	
INV 3706392324/12/2020		SYNERGY	370639230 Wundowie Town Hall - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		389.26	
INV 3006770724/12/2020		SYNERGY	300677070 Wundowie Football Pavillion - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		133.49	
INV 1640077124/12/2020		SYNERGY	164007710 Wundowie Depot - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		291.65	

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 23

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38867	15/01/2021	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN INCLUSIVE OF ALL ELEMENTS AS PER CONTRACT C.201920 - 20.	1		573.93
INV 21815	30/11/2020	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN INCLUSIVE OF ALL ELEMENTS AS PER CONTRACT C.201920 - 20.	1	573.93	
EFT38868	15/01/2021	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	FLAG BUNTING - 5M LENGTHS OF BUNTING 30 LENGTHS QUOTED (150 METERS TOTAL)	1		1,870.00
INV 1314551	21/10/2020	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	VEHICLE HANDOVER - BLACK PRINT AS DUPLICATE NCR BOOKS	1	852.50	
INV 1341117	21/12/2020	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	FLAG BUNTING - 5M LENGTHS OF BUNTING 30 LENGTHS QUOTED (150 METERS TOTAL)	1	1,017.50	
EFT38869	15/01/2021	TOURISM COUNCIL	TOURISM COUNCIL WORKSHOPS DIGITAL MARKETING	1		165.00
INV INV-017609/11/2020		TOURISM COUNCIL	TOURISM COUNCIL WORKSHOPS DIGITAL MARKETING	1	165.00	
EFT38870	15/01/2021	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	SUPPLY MRWA SPEC GRAVEL TO JENNPULLIN ROAD GRAVEL PIT, JENNPULLIN WA 6401 IN DECEMBER 2020 - JANUARY 2021 INCLUSIVE	1		13,221.00
INV INV-127531/12/2020		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	SUPPLY MRWA SPEC GRAVEL TO JENNPULLIN ROAD GRAVEL PIT, JENNPULLIN WA 6401 IN DECEMBER 2020 - JANUARY 2021 INCLUSIVE	1	13,221.00	
EFT38871	15/01/2021	TYREPOWER	PUNCTURE REPAIR TO PN1707 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL.	1		28.33
INV 8265.1366/10/12/2020		TYREPOWER	PUNCTURE REPAIR TO PN1707 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL.	1	28.33	
EFT38872	15/01/2021	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT - WEEK 14/12/2020 to 27/12/2020	1		1,947.00
INV 03101	05/01/2021	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT - WEEK 14/12/2020 to 27/12/2020	1	1,947.00	
EFT38873	15/01/2021	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPAIR AIR CONDITIONER IN N 3333 VINMMOUROYD1005815613. REPLACE COMPRESSOR, CONDENSER AND TX VALVE INCLUDES INSTALLATION.	1		1,560.00

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 24

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-112426/10/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPAIR AIR CONDITIONER IN N.3333 VINMMOUROYD1005815613. REPLACE COMPRESSOR, CONDENSER AND TX VALVE INCLUDES INSTALLATION.	1	1,560.00	
EFT38874	15/01/2021	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	VERGE SLASHING - URALLIA PRECINCT PER DAY, - COLONIAL PRECINCT PER DAY	1		11,793.65
INV 0030117317/11/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	VERGE SLASHING - URALLIA PRECINCT PER DAY, - COLONIAL PRECINCT PER DAY	1	6,888.00	
INV 0030117317/11/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	VERGE SLASHING - FITZGERALD & EQUINE PRECINCTS	1	4,905.65	
EFT38875	15/01/2021	WOLFCOM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	BODY CAMERA WITH CLIP, CABLE AND DOCK	1		922.00
INV 3815	29/12/2020	WOLFCOM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	BODY CAMERA WITH CLIP, CABLE AND DOCK	1	922.00	
EFT38876	15/01/2021	YELLOW CITRINE PTY LTD	2021 AUSTRALIA DAY: OUTDOOR CINEMA, 50X BEAN BAGS, 50X LOW CHAIRS	1		3,700.00
INV INV-057505/01/2021		YELLOW CITRINE PTY LTD	2021 AUSTRALIA DAY: OUTDOOR CINEMA, 50X BEAN BAGS, 50X LOW CHAIRS	1	3,700.00	
EFT38877	21/01/2021	ALLMAKES AG	BELT B44	1		41.42
INV 20995	23/12/2020	ALLMAKES AG	SMM PIPE	1	3.95	
INV 21106	04/01/2021	ALLMAKES AG	BELT B44	1	37.47	
EFT38878	21/01/2021	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COSTS FOR DECEMBER 2020.	1		4,622.20
INV 71834	31/12/2020	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COSTS FOR DECEMBER 2020.	1	4,622.20	
EFT38879	21/01/2021	ANDRENA WEBBER	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12629	1		628.17
INV A.12629	21/01/2021	ANDRENA WEBBER	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12629		628.17	
EFT38880	21/01/2021	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	PN1623 - TRITON TRAFFIC UTE - 40,000KM SERVICE	1		298.95
INV 20275	06/01/2021	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	PN1623 - TRITON TRAFFIC UTE - 40,000KM SERVICE	1	298.95	
EFT38881	21/01/2021	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	FLOAT STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM JENNAPULLIN ROAD TO (SWAN HILL, NEAR HORSE) TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT FRIDAY 08/01/2020	1		450.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 25

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 3632	12/01/2021	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	FLOAT STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM JENNA PULLIN ROAD TO (SWAN HILL, NEAR HORSE) TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT FRIDAY 08/01/2020	1	450.00	
EFT38882	21/01/2021	AVON VALLEY TOYOTA	SUPPLY OF RAV4 2WD HYBRID CVT GX + NAVI (SS) 5 DOOR WAGON GLACIER WHITE SOLID. INCLUDES FLOOR MATS FRONT AND REAR ALL WEATHER RUBBER, FULL TANK OF FUEL & PR DELIVERY.	1		23,280.00
INV RI11100008/01/2021		AVON VALLEY TOYOTA	SUPPLY OF RAV4 2WD HYBRID CVT GX + NAVI (SS) 5 DOOR WAGON GLACIER WHITE SOLID. INCLUDES FLOOR MATS FRONT AND REAR ALL WEATHER RUBBER, FULL TANK OF FUEL & PR DELIVERY.	1	23,280.00	
EFT38883	21/01/2021	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE F/E 01/01/21	1		34,579.09
INV 42070	01/01/2021	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE F/E 01/01/21	1	34,579.09	
EFT38884	21/01/2021	BEVERLEY ANNE BULL	POLICE CLEARANCE REIMBURSEMENT	1		55.80
INV 2807068	14/01/2021	BEVERLEY ANNE BULL	POLICE CLEARANCE REIMBURSEMENT	1	55.80	
EFT38885	21/01/2021	BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD	JANUARY 2021 LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM	1		145.56
INV 860005	06/01/2021	BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD	JANUARY 2021 LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM	1	145.56	
EFT38886	21/01/2021	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	DRILL BITS AND GARDENING GLOVES	1		468.36
INV 2182/002102/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	6x SPRINKLERS FOR KILLARA COTTAGE	1	39.54	
INV 2182/001307/01/2021		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	CABLE TIES	1	77.88	
INV 2182/003414/01/2021		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	DRILL BITS AND GARDENING GLOVES	1	214.14	
INV 2182/002115/01/2021		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	RANEX RUST BUSTER 4LTR	1	136.80	
EFT38887	21/01/2021	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	4X BF GOODRIDGE, K02 PATTEN, 265/70 R16. FIT AND BALANCE	1		2,428.80
INV INV-856724/12/2020		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	REPAIR FRONT LEFT BACKHOE TYRE ON BACKHOE PN1809.	1	93.50	
INV INV-893815/01/2021		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	REPLACE TYRE AS PER SAMPLE	1	676.50	



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 26

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-903519/01/2021		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	4 X BF GOODRIDGE, K02 PATTEN, 265/70 R16. FIT AND BALANCE.	1	1,658.80	
EFT38888	21/01/2021	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHAINSAW CHAINS X 2	1		150.30
INV ACC000312/01/2021		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHAINSAW CHAINS X 2	1	150.30	
EFT38889	21/01/2021	DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2020	1		17,949.41
INV DECEMB1/12/2020		DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2020	1	17,949.41	
EFT38890	21/01/2021	FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PPE EQUIPMENT FOR BUSHFIRES	1		2,883.21
INV 49088/01 05/01/2021		FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PPE EQUIPMENT FOR BUSHFIRES	1	2,883.21	
EFT38891	21/01/2021	FISKE ENTERPRISES T/A EXPRESS CARD SERVICE	LIBRARY CARDS	1		566.50
INV INV-035011/01/2021		FISKE ENTERPRISES T/A EXPRESS CARD SERVICE	LIBRARY CARDS	1	566.50	
EFT38892	21/01/2021	FORM BUILDING A STATE OF CREATIVITY INC	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR GORDON PLACE MURAL ART PROJECT	1		16,500.00
INV 0000230514/12/2020		FORM BUILDING A STATE OF CREATIVITY INC	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR GORDON PLACE MURAL ART PROJECT	1	16,500.00	
EFT38893	21/01/2021	FRAMESWEST	BAKERS HILL STANDPIPE - REPLACEMENT CABINET	1		1,391.50
INV 0002187323/12/2020		FRAMESWEST	BAKERS HILL STANDPIPE - REPLACEMENT CABINET	1	1,391.50	
EFT38894	21/01/2021	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	BAKERS HILL LT - 1 X REPLACEMENT HOSE WITH DOUBLE END STORTZ FITTINGS FOR FRONT - REBUILD 3 X VIPER BRANCHES	1		584.32
INV 69871	06/01/2021	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	BAKERS HILL LT - 1 X REPLACEMENT HOSE WITH DOUBLE END STORTZ FITTINGS FOR FRONT - REBUILD 3 X VIPER BRANCHES	1	584.32	
EFT38895	21/01/2021	GLEN ROWLING	POLICE CLEARANCE	1		55.80
INV 2635276	14/01/2021	GLEN ROWLING	POLICE CLEARANCE	1	55.80	
EFT38896	21/01/2021	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	CLYSDALE ROAD - REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS (DUMPED)	1		1,815.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 27

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 60	10/12/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	CLYSDALE ROAD - REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS (DUMPED)	1	1,815.00	
EFT38897	21/01/2021	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	ATTACH GENERATOR TO ADMINISTRATION BUILDING.	1		198.00
INV 7450	11/12/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	ATTACH GENERATOR TO ADMINISTRATION BUILDING.	1	198.00	
EFT38898	21/01/2021	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	PRINTED CALICO LIBRARY BAGS FOR HOUSEBOUND	1		1,661.00
INV 6063	30/06/2020	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	PRINTED CALICO LIBRARY BAGS FOR HOUSEBOUND	1	1,364.00	
INV 6247	09/11/2020	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	BUSINESS CARDS FOR VARIOUS STAFF	1	297.00	
EFT38899	21/01/2021	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	LABOUR HIRE FOR RESHMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 20/12/2020.	1		10,928.24
INV 0102962	18/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	FUEL ALLOWANCE OF \$30 PER DAY FOR ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE	1	99.00	
INV 1000569823/12/2020	12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	LABOUR HIRE FOR EHO FOR W/E 20/12/2021	1	2,370.37	
INV 1000569923/12/2020	12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	LABOUR HIRE FOR RESHMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 20/12/2020.	1	3,115.75	
INV 1001904830/12/2020	12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	LABOUR HIRE FOR EHO FOR W/E 27/12/2020.	1	2,370.37	
INV 1001905030/12/2020	12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	LABOUR HIRE FOR RESHMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 27/12/2020.	1	2,972.75	
EFT38900	21/01/2021	INDEPENDENT VALUERS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	VALUATION FOR 276 DUKE STREET NORTHAM - NON PAYMENT OF RATES	1		1,210.00
INV 0000332520/11/2020	11/2020	INDEPENDENT VALUERS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	VALUATION FOR 276 DUKE STREET NORTHAM - NON PAYMENT OF RATES	1	1,210.00	
EFT38901	21/01/2021	IT VISION	TRAINING PROGRAM - REPORT MANAGER & DIY	1		1,512.50
INV 34529	30/11/2020	IT VISION	DATABASE MIGRATION PREP	1	742.50	
INV 34554	14/12/2020	IT VISION	TRAINING PROGRAM - REPORT MANAGER & DIY	1	770.00	
EFT38902	21/01/2021	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	LABOUR SUPPORT HOURS FOR MIGRATION TO OFFICE365	1		8,800.00
INV 0000196818/11/2020	11/2020	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	LABOUR SUPPORT HOURS FOR MIGRATION TO OFFICE365	1	8,800.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 28

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38903	21/01/2021	JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD	SAMSUNG MOBILE PHONE BATTERY REPLACEMENT	1		60.00
INV 8226	23/12/2020	JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD	SAMSUNG MOBILE PHONE BATTERY REPLACEMENT	1	60.00	
EFT38904	21/01/2021	JUNE MARGARET GARLETT	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11891	1		1,500.00
INV A.11891	21/01/2021	JUNE MARGARET GARLETT	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11891		1,500.00	
EFT38905	21/01/2021	KIM MARIE MURCUTT	POLICE CLEARANCE	1		55.80
INV 716932	24/11/2020	KIM MARIE MURCUTT	POLICE CLEARANCE	1	55.80	
EFT38906	21/01/2021	LANDGATE	URAL UV'S CHARGEABLE	1		548.77
			SCHEDULE R2020/13 DATE: 08/08/2020 TO 27/11/2020			
			SCHEDULE R2020/14 DATE 28/11/2020 TO 11/12/2020			
			OTHER DLI INVOICES			
INV 1053269	02/11/2020	LANDGATE	OTHER DLI INVOICES	1	26.70	
INV 361471-1017/12/2020		LANDGATE	URAL UV'S CHARGEABLE	1	341.84	
			SCHEDULE R2020/13 DATE: 08/08/2020 TO 27/11/2020			
			SCHEDULE R2020/14 DATE 28/11/2020 TO 11/12/2020			
			IUAATION'S CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO G 2020/13			
			DATED 14/11/2020 TO 11/12/2020.			
			OTHER DLI INVOICES			
INV 1065862	04/01/2021	LANDGATE	OTHER DLI INVOICES	1	26.70	
EFT38907	21/01/2021	LGIS WA.	IGIS PROPERTY ADJUSTMENT FOR THE 2019/2020 PERIOD	1		8,384.84
INV 100-140400/09/2020		LGIS WA.	IGIS PROPERTY ADJUSTMENT FOR THE 2019/2020 PERIOD	1	8,384.84	
EFT38908	21/01/2021	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA.	2020-2021MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTIONS	1		716.00
INV 17822	09/07/2020	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA.	2020-2021MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTIONS	1	531.00	
INV 17340	09/07/2020	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA.	CONFIRMATION ORDER FOR INV# 17340 MEMBERSHIP FOR BEVERLY JONES	1	185.00	
EFT38909	21/01/2021	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	TO DO A TRANSFER OF LEASE TO MR MUSSARA FOR THE SPEEDWAY	1		2,314.84
INV 42908	15/05/2020	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	TO DO A TRANSFER OF LEASE TO MR MUSSARA FOR THE SPEEDWAY	1	633.71	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 29

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 43078	27/08/2020	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	NEW LEASE AGREEMENT FOR JUNIPER - UNITING CHURCH HOMES	1	578.71	
INV 43084	28/08/2020	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	LEASE AGREEMENT FOR NORTHAM GIRL GUIDES	1	578.71	
INV 43261	08/12/2020	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	TRANSFER OF HANGAR 33 LEASE TO PETER CLEMENTS	1	523.71	
EFT38910	21/01/2021	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	OMALLEY, S - 29 MCMULLEN ROAD, WUNDOWIE - UNLAWFUL DEVELOPMENT	1		1,504.60
INV 117059	23/12/2020	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	OMALLEY, S - 29 MCMULLEN ROAD, WUNDOWIE - UNLAWFUL DEVELOPMENT	1	1,504.60	
EFT38911	21/01/2021	MIDALIA STEEL	PC125 ELGATE POST CAP ROUND PIPE	1		547.43
INV 6305895108/01/2021		MIDALIA STEEL	PC125 ELGATE POST CAP ROUND PIPE	1	547.43	
EFT38912	21/01/2021	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	48000 KM SERVICE TO HOLDEN COLORADO UTE PN1901 - N10721 EXECUTIVE MANAGER ENGINEERING SERVICES VEHICLE	1		790.08
INV 131529	13/01/2021	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	48000 KM SERVICE TO HOLDEN COLORADO UTE PN1901 - N10721 EXECUTIVE MANAGER ENGINEERING SERVICES VEHICLE	1	790.08	
EFT38913	21/01/2021	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	LOGITECH LOGITECH SLIM FOLIO KEYBOARD CASE 12.9 IPAD PRO 3RD GEN	1		44.00
INV 2001002130/11/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	LOGITECH LOGITECH SLIM FOLIO KEYBOARD CASE 12.9 IPAD PRO 3RD GEN	1	249.00	
INV 2001002104/12/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	SUNBEAM LONG SLOT TOASTER FOR KILLARA	1	44.00	
INV 2001002306/01/2021		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	LOGITECH LOGITECH SLIM FOLIO KEYBOARD CASE 12.9 IPAD PRO 3RD GEN - INVOICE RETURNED	1	-249.00	
EFT38914	21/01/2021	NORTHAM DISCOUNT DRUG STORE	ASSORTED WOUND DRESSINGS & SUDOCREAM FOR KILLARA	1		84.51
INV 1227138	11/12/2020	NORTHAM DISCOUNT DRUG STORE	ASSORTED WOUND DRESSINGS & SUDOCREAM FOR KILLARA	1	84.51	
EFT38915	21/01/2021	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	40 SPRINKLERS	1		2,662.83
INV 9038386502/12/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	REPLACEMENT GAS FOR FORKLIFT	1	66.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 30

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9038524904/12/2020		NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED	140 SPRINKLERS	1	963.60	
INV 9038589807/12/2020		NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED	55209104 - ACQIRELYON INSIGHT 750WG 5G	1	309.41	
INV 9038702208/12/2020		NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED	CHICKEN WIRE 50MT ROLL	1	158.40	
INV 9039089116/12/2020		NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED	140 SPRINKLERS	1	616.00	
INV 9039162217/12/2020		NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED	50MM FITTINGS	1	119.87	
INV 9039314021/12/2020		NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED	SEASOL	1	182.60	
INV 9039418922/12/2020		NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED	PESTICIDE 5LT	1	209.00	
INV 9039509623/12/2020		NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED	RGDC FIRE NOZZLE POWER JET	1	37.95	
EFT38916	21/01/2021	ONEIT PTY LTD	SSL CERTIFICATES - BKBSHOP.COM.AU [8-01-2021 - 7-01-2022]	1		330.00
INV I18223	08/01/2021	ONEIT PTY LTD	SSL CERTIFICATES - BKBSHOP.COM.AU [8-01-2021 - 7-01-2022]	1	330.00	
EFT38917	21/01/2021	OXTER SERVICES	NEW GRAVE FOR BURIALS X 2 & GRAVE CERTIFICATIONS.	1		2,030.36
INV 23762	10/12/2020	OXTER SERVICES	NEW GRAVE FOR BURIALS X 2 & GRAVE CERTIFICATIONS.	1	2,134.00	
INV 23778	14/12/2020	OXTER SERVICES	CREDIT FOR INVOICE 23533	1	-103.64	
EFT38918	21/01/2021	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR 185 FITZGERALD STREET (POP UP SHOP) STATEMENT NO 2216674.	1		134.27
INV 2216674	15/01/2021	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR 185 FITZGERALD STREET (POP UP SHOP) STATEMENT NO 2216674.	1	134.27	
EFT38919	21/01/2021	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	JENNAPULLIN STREET BLADE - SoN SPEC (SINGLE SIDED)	1		110.00
INV 0001029207/12/2020		PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	JENNAPULLIN STREET BLADE - SoN SPEC (SINGLE SIDED)	1	110.00	
EFT38921	21/01/2021	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	CONTRACT PRUNING OF SPENCERS BROOK TOWNSITE	1		4,317.50
INV 3453	14/01/2021	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	CONTRACT PRUNING OF SPENCERS BROOK TOWNSITE	1	4,317.50	
EFT38922	21/01/2021	SUSAN VERONICA DAWSON	POLICE CLEARANCE	1		55.80

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 31

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 2622587	14/01/2021	SUSAN VERONICA DAWSON	POLICE CLEARANCE	1	55.80	
EFT38923	21/01/2021	SYNERGY	STREETLIGHTS 02/12/20 - 04/01/21	1		25,613.64
INV 3534641024	12/2020	SYNERGY	35346410 Hooper Park - 24/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		163.79	
INV 4449973029	12/2020	SYNERGY	444997300 Wundowie Library - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020		640.96	
INV 3358209430	12/2020	SYNERGY	335820940 Create 298 - 19/11/2020 to 16/12/2020		810.03	
INV 1686149904	01/2021	SYNERGY	STREETLIGHTS 02/12/20 - 04/01/21	1	23,863.01	
INV 9152416404	01/2021	SYNERGY	AUXILLARY LIGHTING 02/12/20 TO 04/01/21	1	135.85	
EFT38924	21/01/2021	TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILES	1		13,418.98
INV 2726008928	11/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE ACCOUNTS NOVEMBER - DECEMBER 2020.	1	3,064.11	
INV 2726008910	12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRE BRIGADES 10/12/2020 TO 09/01/2021.	1	149.98	
INV 3864754812	12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	HENRY STREET OVAL DEC 2020	1	80.00	
INV 2726009016	12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	HARVEST BAN LINE 16/12/2020 TO 15/01/2021	1	2,539.94	
INV 6305302927	12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL BFB DECEMBER 22/12/2020.	1	32.18	
INV 2726008928	12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILES	1	3,073.53	
INV 2726009028	12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	MOBILES FOR DEPOT/KILLARA -A/H & PURCHASE OF NEW PHONE	1	2,086.21	
INV 2726009028	12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	VFMS TRAILERS & SPRINKLERS 28/12/2020 TO 27/01/2021	1	50.00	
INV 9026075012	01/2021	TELSTRA CORPORATION	TELSTRA LANDLINE JAN-FEB 2021.	1	2,343.03	
EFT38925	21/01/2021	THE RIVERSIDE HOTEL	CATERING ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16 DECEMBER 2020	1		400.00
INV 3116	16/12/2020	THE RIVERSIDE HOTEL	CATERING ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16 DECEMBER 2020	1	400.00	
EFT38926	21/01/2021	THEATRE 180 INC	PURCHASE OF A FORTUNATE LIFE SHOW	1		2,530.00
INV INV-000912	01/2021	THEATRE 180 INC	PURCHASE OF A FORTUNATE LIFE SHOW	1	2,530.00	
EFT38927	21/01/2021	TOTAL EDEN	RETICULATION FITTINGS.	1		2,152.06

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 32

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 4112573615/01/2021		TOTAL EDEN	RETICULATION FITTINGS.	1	2,152.06	
EFT38928	21/01/2021	TPG TELECOM	MAINLINE PHONE ACCOUNT FOR EXTERNAL BUILDINGS 01/11/20 TO 30/11/2020	1		6,746.11
INV 1585525201/12/2020		TPG TELECOM	MAINLINE PHONE ACCOUNT FOR EXTERNAL BUILDINGS 01/11/20 TO 30/11/2020	1	6,746.11	
EFT38929	21/01/2021	VALLEY FORD	60,000KM SERVICE FOR N.4030 FORD EVEREST SUV 7 SEAT 4WD DIESEL . VIN: MNAAXXMAWAHG27866.	1		1,084.99
INV 1412502	05/11/2020	VALLEY FORD	REPLACE TONGUE AND TOWBALL ON REGO N79 VIN: MPBUMEF50HX141051	1	91.90	
INV 1412624	11/11/2020	VALLEY FORD	REPLACE TONGUE AND TOWBALL ON REGO N79 VIN: MPBUMEF50HX141051	1	97.96	
INV 1413428	21/12/2020	VALLEY FORD	REPLACE TONGUE AND TOWBALL ON REGO N79 VIN: MPBUMEF50HX141051	1	-64.87	
INV 1413435	22/12/2020	VALLEY FORD	60,000KM SERVICE FOR N.4030 FORD EVEREST SUV 7 SEAT 4WD DIESEL . VIN: MNAAXXMAWAHG27866.	1	570.00	
INV 1413790	18/01/2021	VALLEY FORD	15000KM SERVICE TO FORD RANGER 4X4 UTE PN1915 - N11206 CEO VEHICLE.	1	390.00	
EFT38930	21/01/2021	VINCELEC	FIX AND REPAIR NURSE CALL BELL IN RM 5	1		250.00
INV IV523	01/12/2020	VINCELEC	FIX AND REPAIR NURSE CALL BELL IN RM 5	1	250.00	
EFT38931	21/01/2021	WENDY MAY SOFOULIS	POLICE CLEARANCE REIMBURSEMENT	1		55.80
INV 2601215	14/01/2021	WENDY MAY SOFOULIS	POLICE CLEARANCE REIMBURSEMENT	1	55.80	
EFT38932	21/01/2021	WEST AUSTRALIAN CRICKET ASSOCIATION	1 TONNE BULKA BAG WICKET SOIL. NO DELIVERY NEEDED AS WE WILL ARRANGE PICK UP FROM WACA, WHEN IT ARRIVES.	1		728.00
INV WFT110008/01/2021		WEST AUSTRALIAN CRICKET ASSOCIATION	1 TONNE BULKA BAG WICKET SOIL. NO DELIVERY NEEDED AS WE WILL ARRANGE PICK UP FROM WACA, WHEN IT ARRIVES.	1	728.00	
EFT38933	21/01/2021	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	CALL OUT TO ATTEND VMB TRAILER STUCK IN OFFLINE MODE.	1		455.00
INV INV-112816/11/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1805 - RESPONSE TRUCK- TRAILOR PLUG TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED IN DEPOT 16/10/2020	1	138.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 33

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-112719/11/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1308 - TOYOTA HILUX WORKMATE - REMOVE AND REPLACE REAR TAIL LIGHT	1	150.00	
INV INV-112923/11/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	CALL OUT TO ATTEND VMB TRAILER STUCK IN OFFLINE MODE.	1	166.50	
EFT38934	21/01/2021	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 MONTHS OF NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 2020	1		2,138.40
INV 0030117726/11/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 MONTHS OF NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 2020	1	2,138.40	
EFT38935	21/01/2021	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	REPLACEMENT DRUM FOR LANDFILL OFFICE PRINTER	1		79.00
INV 27043	27/11/2020	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	REPLACEMENT DRUM FOR LANDFILL OFFICE PRINTER	1	79.00	
EFT38936	21/01/2021	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL PURCHASED AT PUMA DECEMBER 2020.	1		960.85
INV 73	31/12/2020	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL PURCHASED AT PUMA DECEMBER 2020.	1	960.85	
EFT38937	21/01/2021	ZENIEN	REPAIRS TO CCTV SYSTEM	1		946.22
INV I8160	11/12/2020	ZENIEN	REPAIRS TO CCTV SYSTEM	1	946.22	
EFT38938	27/01/2021	ABBOTTS FORGE	REMOVE ROUNDABOUT	1		487.50
INV 0000437408/12/2020		ABBOTTS FORGE	REMOVE ROUNDABOUT	1	487.50	
EFT38940	27/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		155.40
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		155.40	
EFT38941	27/01/2021	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	FLOAT STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM DEPOT TO JENNA PULLIN RD	1		440.00
INV 3634	19/01/2021	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	FLOAT STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM DEPOT TO JENNA PULLIN RD	1	440.00	
EFT38942	27/01/2021	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A10368, BACKYARD OF 115 CHIDLOW STREET, NORTHAM	1		511.50



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 34

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV IV0886	17/12/2020	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A10368, BACKYARD OF 115 CHIDLOW STREET, NORTHAM	1	511.50	
EFT38943	27/01/2021	BETTER HEALTH SUPPORT	MINUTE NO: LBSC 52 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$1,950 TO THE BUSINESS 'BETTER HEALTH SUPPORT'.	1		2,145.00
INV 1	15/12/2020	BETTER HEALTH SUPPORT	MINUTE NO: LBSC 52 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$1,950 TO THE BUSINESS 'BETTER HEALTH SUPPORT'.	1	2,145.00	
EFT38944	27/01/2021	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	HARDWARE SUPPLIES FOR REC CENTRE.	1		132.97
INV 2182001215/12/2020	15/12/2020	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	HARDWARE SUPPLIES FOR REC CENTRE.	1	132.97	
EFT38945	27/01/2021	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 01/01/21 TO 28/02/21 WATER USAGE 10/11/2020 TO 08/01/21	1		52.93
INV 10452	13/01/2021	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 01/01/21 TO 28/02/21 WATER USAGE 10/11/2020 TO 08/01/21	1	52.93	
EFT38946	27/01/2021	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY AS PER CONTRACT 2018-2 ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS.	1		248,584.86
INV 3697	18/01/2021	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY AS PER CONTRACT 2018-2 ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS.	1	248,584.86	
EFT38947	27/01/2021	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COPIER CHARGES FOR ADMIN COPIER	1		2,969.10
INV S8816	02/12/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COPIER CHARGES FOR ADMIN COPIER	1	2,969.10	
EFT38948	27/01/2021	DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN - OCT - DECEMBER 2020	1		13,822.44
INV W6124/2019/01/2021	2019/01/2021	DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	AMENDMENT OF WORKS APPROVAL FEE - INKPEN ROAD WASTE FACILITY NEW CELL DEVELOPMENT.	1	163.20	
INV CH2001220/01/2021	2020/01/2021	DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN - OCT - DECEMBER 2020	1	13,659.24	

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 35

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38949	27/01/2021	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		2,350.21
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,247.56	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,102.65	
EFT38950	27/01/2021	ERIC OWEN TOLHOPF	REIMBURSMET FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AND POLICE CLEARANCE.	1		205.80
INV 111031	13/01/2021	ERIC OWEN TOLHOPF	REIMBURSMET FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AND POLICE CLEARANCE.	1	205.80	
EFT38951	27/01/2021	FM SURVEYS	Jennapullin Road Centreline Marking	1		2,640.00
INV 0002113319/12/2020		FM SURVEYS	Jennapullin Road Centreline Marking	1	2,640.00	
EFT38952	27/01/2021	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	LABOUR HIRE FOR REHEMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 20 December 2020	1		99.00
INV 1001904930/12/2020		HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	LABOUR HIRE FOR REHEMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 20 December 2020	1	99.00	
EFT38953	27/01/2021	HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	HEADWALLS & PIPE	1		1,386.00
INV 9407204326/10/2020		HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	HEADWALLS & PIPE	1	1,386.00	
EFT38954	27/01/2021	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	IT SUPPORT FROM JH COMPUTERS	1		17,661.60
INV 0000195903/09/2020		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	UPGRADE OF DATABASE SERVER FROM 2008 TO 2019 SERVER	1	5,280.00	
INV 0000197413/01/2021		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	IT SUPPORT FROM JH COMPUTERS	1	12,381.60	
EFT38956	27/01/2021	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	Report writing workshop registration	1		910.00
INV 18460	19/08/2020	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	Report writing workshop registration	1	910.00	
EFT38957	27/01/2021	MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE STEEL DRUM ROLLER	1		1,067.00
INV 75154-1	22/12/2020	MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE STEEL DRUM ROLLER	1	1,067.00	
EFT38958	27/01/2021	MELISSA JEAN WESTERSIDE	REFUND OF A WINDOW CLEANER ELECTRIC.	1		40.00
INV 803922	21/01/2021	MELISSA JEAN WESTERSIDE	REFUND OF A WINDOW CLEANER ELECTRIC.	1	40.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 36

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38959	27/01/2021	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1		284.00
INV 0000321205/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	60.00	
INV 0000321306/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	34.00	
INV 0000321407/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	36.00	
INV 0003215 08/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	52.00	
INV 0000322211/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	48.00	
INV 0000322314/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	18.00	
INV 0000322415/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	36.00	
EFT38960	27/01/2021	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	Vaccination Visit for Mastiffs at Pound	1		1,586.29
INV 83942	23/12/2020	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	Vaccination Visit for Mastiffs at Pound	1	1,496.89	
INV 83943	24/12/2020	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	INVOICE 247266 FOR ANTI-NAUSEA FOR MASTIFFS AT POUND (23/12/2020)	1	89.40	
EFT38961	27/01/2021	SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM	UNIFORMS FOR REC CENTRE STAFF.	1		131.00
INV 20-0001429/12/2020		SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM	UNIFORMS FOR REC CENTRE STAFF.	1	131.00	
EFT38962	27/01/2021	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	SERVICE ALL PLANT FIRST AID KIT S	1		995.54
INV FAINV0013/01/2021		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	SERVICE ALL PLANT FIRST AID KIT S	1	587.19	
INV FAINV0013/01/2021		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	SERVICE ALL PLANT FIRST AID KIT S	1	133.22	
INV FAINV0013/01/2021		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	SERVICE ALL PLANT FIRST AID KIT S	1	275.13	
EFT38963	27/01/2021	VENDORPANEL PTY LTD	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE FOR VENDOR PANEL ENTERPRISE SUITE 13 JANUARY 2021 - 12 JANUARY 2022.	1		6,369.28
INV VP1877	14/12/2020	VENDORPANEL PTY LTD	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE FOR VENDOR PANEL ENTERPRISE SUITE 13 JANUARY 2021 - 12 JANUARY 2022.	1	6,369.28	
EFT38964	27/01/2021	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT -28/12/20 TO 10/01/21	1		1,320.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 37

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 03122	14/01/2021	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT -28/12/20 TO 10/01/21	1	1,320.00	
EFT38965	27/01/2021	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPAIR BEACON ON PN1003	1		2,062.70
INV INV-111713/10/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPLACE ISOLATOR KNOB AND REPAIR TOP RIGHT WORK LIGHT ON SITE 05/10/2020. CONTACT TENAYA FOR EXACT LOCATION ON THE DAY.	1	587.50	
INV INV-112816/11/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPAIR BEACON ON PN1003	1	855.20	
INV INV-112816/11/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	CALLOUT/BREAKDOWN FOR MULTI TYRE ROLLER STOPPED ON ROAD	1	481.50	
INV INV-112803/01/2021		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	TRAILER PLUG REPAIR PN1610	1	138.50	
EFT38966	27/01/2021	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 07/12/2020 TO 18/12/2020.	1		4,031.78
INV 0030118109/12/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 23/11/2020 TO 04/12/2020.	1	1,915.65	
INV 0030118623/12/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 07/12/2020 TO 18/12/2020.	1	2,116.13	
EFT38967	27/01/2021	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	REPAIR OF LAMINATING MACHINE (ADMIN BUILDING)	1		60.00
INV 60641	14/01/2021	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	REPAIR OF LAMINATING MACHINE (ADMIN BUILDING)	1	60.00	
EFT38968	28/01/2021	ANNE REBECCA BOWMAN KNAPP	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12045	1		641.20
INV A12045	27/01/2021	ANNE REBECCA BOWMAN KNAPP	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12045		641.20	
EFT38969	28/01/2021	AUDREY NETTLE	STORYTELLING - WIRRAPANDA FOUNDATION VISIT TO BKB 18-1-2021	1		300.00
INV 5	18/01/2021	AUDREY NETTLE	STORYTELLING - WIRRAPANDA FOUNDATION VISIT TO BKB 18-1-2021	1	300.00	
EFT38970	28/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SAFETY ENGINEERS	SCBA WALK AWAY BRACKETS	1		389.07
INV 0150073W23/12/2020		AUSTRALIAN SAFETY ENGINEERS	SCBA WALK AWAY BRACKETS	1	389.07	
EFT38971	28/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 19/01/21	1		136,022.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 38

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV PAYG 0505/01/2021		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 05/01/21	1	63,554.74	
INV PAYG 0808/01/2021		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN INTERIM 08.01.21	1	1,168.00	
INV PAYG 1919/01/2021		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 19/01/21	1	71,059.26	
INV PAYG 2525/01/2021		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN INTERIM 25/01/2021	1	240.00	
EFT38972	28/01/2021	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	TAP WASHERS, MINERAL TURPENTINE	1		31.00
INV 148692	15/01/2021	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	TAP WASHERS, MINERAL TURPENTINE	1	31.00	
EFT38973	28/01/2021	BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	BERT HAWKE PAVILION. PLEASE FIX THE WATER DRINK FOUNTAIN, LEAKING FROM TAP AND BASE OF STAND.	1		412.20
INV INV-230221/01/2021		BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	BERT HAWKE PAVILION. PLEASE FIX THE WATER DRINK FOUNTAIN, LEAKING FROM TAP AND BASE OF STAND.	1	412.20	
EFT38974	28/01/2021	BRENDAN FRANCIS EATON	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-PLACEMENT MEDICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY SUPERCLINIC MIDLAND	1		146.69
INV 104371KD5/01/2021		BRENDAN FRANCIS EATON	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-PLACEMENT MEDICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY SUPERCLINIC MIDLAND	1	146.69	
EFT38975	28/01/2021	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	TRESTLE TABLES 6 FOOT MARQUEE	1		1,193.50
INV 2182/988023/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	TRESTLE TABLES 6 FOOT MARQUEE	1	1,155.00	
INV 2182/005114/01/2021		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	BUILDING SUPERVISOR. SUPPLY KEY TAGS.	1	38.50	
EFT38976	28/01/2021	CADDS FASHIONS	UNIFORMS FOR STAFF BUILDING STAFF	1		554.13
INV 21-00000214/01/2021		CADDS FASHIONS	ALISON ROWLAND UNIFORM	1	136.11	
INV 21-00000214/01/2021		CADDS FASHIONS	UNIFORMS FOR STAFF BUILDING STAFF	1	394.82	
INV 21-00000214/01/2021		CADDS FASHIONS	THE MACK CONVOY BLUE SAFETY GLASSES - CLINTON KLEYNHANS - PLEASE DELIVER TO ADMINISTRATION OFFICE	1	23.20	
EFT38977	28/01/2021	CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	CLEANING OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM BUILDINGS 21/12/20 TO 24/01/21	1		9,823.11
INV 0003353620/01/2021		CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	CLEANING OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM BUILDINGS 21/12/20 TO 24/01/21	1	9,823.11	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 39

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38978	28/01/2021	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHEMICALS AND WATER TEST TABLETS	1		3,643.94
INV INV-013405/01/2021		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	7 BAGS SODIUM BI-SULPHATE FOR WUNDOWIE POOL	1	694.54	
INV ACC000420/01/2021		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	12 X 25 KG SODIUM BI-SULPHATE AND 1X BOX TESTTUBES	1	1,232.40	
INV ACC000420/01/2021		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHEMICALS AND WATER TEST TABLETS	1	1,717.00	
EFT38979	28/01/2021	DAVID CHARLES BOSWORTH	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.12568	1		576.07
INV A.12568	27/01/2021	DAVID CHARLES BOSWORTH	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.12568		576.07	
EFT38980	28/01/2021	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS FOR JANUARY 2021.	1		8,694.41
INV SON201326/01/2021		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS FOR JANUARY 2021.	1	8,694.41	
EFT38981	28/01/2021	E FIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM JANUARY 2021.	1		695.20
INV 531580	31/10/2020	E FIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM JANUARY 2021.	1	532.40	
INV 535920	27/01/2021	E FIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM JANUARY 2021	1	162.80	
EFT38982	28/01/2021	EXURBAN PTY LTD ATF VISTA TRUST T/AS EXURBAN RURAL & REGIONAL PLANNING	CONSULTATION IN RELATION TO NON-COMPLIANT SHED AT 18 FAIRWAY BEND, NORTHAM	1		534.60
INV URP-397919/01/2021		EXURBAN PTY LTD ATF VISTA TRUST T/AS EXURBAN RURAL & REGIONAL PLANNING	CONSULTATION IN RELATION TO NON-COMPLIANT SHED AT 18 FAIRWAY BEND, NORTHAM	1	534.60	
EFT38983	28/01/2021	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	EMULSEAL - BLACK CRACK SEAL	1		1,518.00
INV 1477304820/01/2021		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	EMULSEAL - BLACK CRACK SEAL	1	1,518.00	
EFT38984	28/01/2021	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE	1		522.75
INV 6333063	31/12/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE	1	261.38	
INV 6333063	31/12/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE	1	261.37	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 40

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38985	28/01/2021	KATE EMMA-LEE ALLFORD	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.12649	1		500.00
INV A.12649	27/01/2021	KATE EMMA-LEE ALLFORD	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.12649		500.00	
EFT38986	28/01/2021	LEISURE INSTITUTE OF W A AQUATICS	LIWA MEMBERSHIP AND ACCREDITATION	1		132.00
INV 3336	01/09/2020	LEISURE INSTITUTE OF W A AQUATICS	LIWA MEMBERSHIP AND ACCREDITATION	1	132.00	
EFT38987	28/01/2021	METRO BEVERAGE CO PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL.	1		1,551.73
INV 864681	17/11/2020	METRO BEVERAGE CO PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL.	1	1,551.73	
EFT38988	28/01/2021	NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	Monthly Satellite Service 5/1/2021 - 4/2/2021	1		417.67
INV 9215175605/01/2021		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	Monthly Satellite Service 5/1/2021 - 4/2/2021	1	417.67	
EFT38989	28/01/2021	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1		54.00
INV 0000323118/01/2021		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	18.00	
INV 0003232	19/01/2021	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	36.00	
EFT38990	28/01/2021	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	NORTHAM TOWING TO TOW A BURNT OUT CAR FROM YARRAMONY RD JENNAPULLIN AND DISPOSE OF AT TIP AS DECLARED WRECK	1		327.80
INV 210039	14/01/2021	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	NORTHAM TOWING TO TOW A BURNT OUT CAR FROM YARRAMONY RD JENNAPULLIN AND DISPOSE OF AT TIP AS DECLARED WRECK	1	217.80	
INV 210038	14/01/2021	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REF ICS 102407 - SILVER HOLDEN ASTRA CAR AT GREAT EASTERN HWY ACROSS MITCHELL AVE - FIRE HAZARD - TOW VEHICLE TO MAIN ROAD IMPOUND	1	110.00	
EFT38991	28/01/2021	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	FITTINGS FOR SPEED HUMPS	1		238.26
INV 0001022128/10/2020		PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	FITTINGS FOR SPEED HUMPS	1	238.26	
EFT38992	28/01/2021	PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL	1		3,018.25
INV KW6377223/12/2020		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL.	1	842.75	
INV KW7031830/12/2020		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK SUPPLIES FOR NORTHAM POOL	1	196.20	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 41

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV KW8374315/01/2021		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL	1	1,110.70	
INV KW8786320/01/2021		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK SUPPLIES FOR NORTHAM POOL	1	127.10	
INV KW9092122/01/2021		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL.	1	552.80	
INV KW9408427/01/2021		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL.	1	188.70	
EFT38993	28/01/2021	PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X GG MK KEYS.	1		212.30
INV 0010561817/12/2020		PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. SUPPLY AND SEND TO SITE 2 X F01 KEYS.	1	57.20	
INV 0010567814/01/2021		PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X GG MK KEYS.	1	155.10	
EFT38994	28/01/2021	RED DOT STORES	POOL NOODLES	1		30.00
INV 4892533815/12/2020		RED DOT STORES	POOL NOODLES	1	30.00	
EFT38995	28/01/2021	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES EXPENSES FOR DECEMBER 2020.	1		2,275.15
INV 162	31/12/2020	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES EXPENSES FOR DECEMBER 2020.	1	2,275.15	
EFT38996	28/01/2021	TOTAL TOOLS MIDLAND	MILWAUKEE 18V 6.0AH RED LITHIUM-ION HIGH OUTPUT BATTERY M18HB6	1		179.00
INV 228520	14/01/2021	TOTAL TOOLS MIDLAND	MILWAUKEE 18V 6.0AH RED LITHIUM-ION HIGH OUTPUT BATTERY M18HB6	1	179.00	
EFT38997	28/01/2021	TPG TELECOM	VARIOUS MAINLINE PHONES 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1		6,695.90
INV 1596537301/01/2021		TPG TELECOM	VARIOUS MAINLINE PHONES 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1	6,695.90	
EFT38998	28/01/2021	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	COLLECTION OF APPROXIMATELY 200 TYRES FROM INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY WUNDOWIE & APPROXIMATELY 100 TYRES FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY NORTHAM. COST ESTIMATED ONLY ON \$3.55 EX GST PER PASSENGER TYRE X 300 TYRES	1		1,373.09



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 42

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 901646	07/01/2021	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	COLLECTION OF APPROXIMATELY 200 TYRES FROM INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY WUNDOWIE & APPROXIMATELY 100 TYRES FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY NORTHAM. COST ESTIMATED ONLY ON \$3.55 EX GST PER PASSENGER TYRE X 300 TYRES	1	1,373.09	
EFT38999	28/01/2021	VINCELEC	ROTARY WHEEL REPAIR DAMAGED METER BOX.	1		580.75
INV IV597	15/01/2021	VINCELEC	ADMIN BUILDING. DISCONNECT OUTSIDE POWER POINT AND INSTALL COVER PLATE.	1	121.00	
INV IV611	25/01/2021	VINCELEC	ROTARY WHEEL REPAIR DAMAGED METER BOX.	1	459.75	
EFT39000	28/01/2021	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY FOR ADMIN.	1		580.62
INV 14235	18/01/2021	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY FOR ADMIN.	1	580.62	
EFT39001	28/01/2021	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE AUDIT REPORT TO THE END OF 31/12/2020.	1		22,216.15
INV LOAN IN31/12/2020		WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE AUDIT REPORT TO THE END OF 31/12/2020.	1	22,216.15	
EFT39002	28/01/2021	YORK CDA AIR & SOLAR	CALL OUT PLUS LABOUR TO CHECK OPERATION OF COOL ROOM.	1		305.00
INV 0001135607/01/2021		YORK CDA AIR & SOLAR	CALL OUT PLUS LABOUR TO CHECK OPERATION OF COOL ROOM.	1	305.00	
DD15883.1	05/01/2021	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		26,310.21
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	22,585.23	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	2,373.20	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	81.15	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	30.37	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	356.94	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	695.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 43

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	163.32	
DD15883.2	05/01/2021	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		1,106.44
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	1,011.62	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	94.82	
DD15883.3	05/01/2021	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		556.42
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	401.14	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	155.28	
DD15883.4	05/01/2021	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1		63.80
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1	63.80	
DD15883.5	05/01/2021	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		247.47
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	247.47	
DD15883.6	05/01/2021	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		491.20
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	354.12	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	137.08	
DD15883.7	05/01/2021	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		216.58
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	216.58	
DD15883.8	05/01/2021	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		84.98
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	84.98	
DD15883.9	05/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		57.23
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	57.23	
DD15898.1	11/01/2021	BANKWEST	JASON WHITEAKER MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21 DECEMBER 2020	1		3,998.07

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 44

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV B RUTTE11/01/2021		BANKWEST	BRENDON RUTTER MASTERCARD 21st NOVEMBER TO 21st DECEMBER 2021	1	2,241.51	
INV C YOUNG11/01/2021		BANKWEST	COLING YOUNG MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21ST DECEMBER 2020	1	426.06	
INV C KLEYN11/01/2021		BANKWEST	CLINTON KLEYNHAN'S MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21ST DECEMBER 2020	1	668.87	
INV C HUNT 11/01/2021		BANKWEST	CHADD HUNT MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21 DECEMBER 2020	1	498.81	
INV J WHITE11/01/2021		BANKWEST	JASON WHITE&KER MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21 DECEMBER 2020	1	162.82	
DD15903.1	19/01/2021	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		391.89
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	391.89	
DD15943.1	19/01/2021	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		25,840.54
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	22,140.31	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	2,413.92	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	86.53	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	30.49	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	343.88	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	770.00	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	30.41	
DD15943.2	19/01/2021	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		172.69
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	172.69	
DD15943.3	19/01/2021	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		1,097.59
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	994.87	
INV DEDUCT19/01/2021		REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	102.72	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 45

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD15943.4	19/01/2021	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		521.73
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	376.13	
INV DEDUCT	19/01/2021	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	145.60	
DD15943.5	19/01/2021	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		413.95
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	413.95	
DD15943.6	19/01/2021	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		359.70
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	259.32	
INV DEDUCT	19/01/2021	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	100.38	
DD15943.7	19/01/2021	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		160.20
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	160.20	
DD15943.8	19/01/2021	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		89.80
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	89.80	
DD15943.9	19/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		23.08
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	23.08	
DD15948.1	25/01/2021	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		167.57
INV SUPER	25/01/2021	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	167.57	
DD15883.10	05/01/2021	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		201.60
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	201.60	
DD15883.11	05/01/2021	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	1		536.64
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	414.81	
INV DEDUCT	05/01/2021	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	1	121.83	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 46

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD15883.12	05/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		2,149.96
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,031.48	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	118.48	
DD15883.13	05/01/2021	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		107.87
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	107.87	
DD15883.14	05/01/2021	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		115.31
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	115.31	
DD15883.15	05/01/2021	ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		70.37
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	70.37	
DD15883.16	05/01/2021	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1		644.93
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	464.95	
INV DEDUCT05/01/2021		ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1	179.98	
DD15883.17	05/01/2021	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		153.02
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	153.02	
DD15883.18	05/01/2021	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		528.56
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	528.56	
DD15883.19	05/01/2021	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		277.98
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	277.98	
DD15883.20	05/01/2021	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		346.12
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	346.12	
DD15883.21	05/01/2021	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		503.12

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 47

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	503.12	
DD15883.22	05/01/2021	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		172.69
INV SUPER	05/01/2021	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	172.69	
DD15943.10	19/01/2021	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		200.29
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	200.29	
DD15943.11	19/01/2021	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	1		500.07
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	377.10	
INV DEDUCT	19/01/2021	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	1	122.97	
DD15943.12	19/01/2021	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		391.77
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	391.77	
DD15943.13	19/01/2021	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		116.45
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	116.45	
DD15943.14	19/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		48.28
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	48.28	
DD15943.15	19/01/2021	ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		117.29
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	117.29	
DD15943.16	19/01/2021	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		103.21
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	103.21	
DD15943.17	19/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		2,355.23
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,239.04	
INV DEDUCT	19/01/2021	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	116.19	

Date: 01/02/2021  
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 48

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD15943.18	19/01/2021	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		468.77
INV DEDUCT19	01/2021	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1	130.82	
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	337.95	
DD15943.19	19/01/2021	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		183.14
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	183.14	
DD15943.20	19/01/2021	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		526.45
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	526.45	
DD15943.21	19/01/2021	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		288.51
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	288.51	
DD15943.22	19/01/2021	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		331.23
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	331.23	
DD15943.23	19/01/2021	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		507.20
INV SUPER	19/01/2021	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	507.20	

**REPORT TOTALS**

Bank Code	Bank Name	TOTAL
1	MUNI FUND	1,305,806.70
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,305,806.70</b>

## Attachment 2

### Payment dates 1st January 2021 to 31st January 2021

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35363 to 35369 Total \$52,776.66.

Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT38760 to EFT39002 Total \$1,178,712.84.

Direct Debits Total \$74,317.20.

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Month	Cheques 2020/2021	EFT Payments 2020/2021	Direct Debits 2020/2021	Payroll 2020/2021	Total Payments 2020/2021
July	\$ 74,584.82	\$ 2,564,263.02	\$ 74,501.09	\$ 444,478.87	\$ 3,157,827.80
August	\$ 28,387.37	\$ 1,046,444.89	\$ 75,143.86	\$ 427,591.82	\$ 1,577,567.94
September	\$ 28,229.91	\$ 1,312,861.27	\$ 76,478.93	\$ 447,162.80	\$ 1,864,732.91
October	\$ -	\$ 1,551,151.58	\$ 121,930.01	\$ 723,493.00	\$ 2,396,574.59
November	\$ 63,720.63	\$ 1,115,260.07	\$ 76,280.26	\$ 443,103.09	\$ 1,698,364.05
December	\$ 109,663.86	\$ 1,654,812.16	\$ 78,754.09	\$ 481,131.58	\$ 2,324,361.69
January	\$ 52,776.66	\$ 1,178,712.84	\$ 74,317.20	\$ 502,689.75	\$ 1,808,496.45
February					\$ -
March					\$ -
April					\$ -
May					\$ -
June					\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$357,363.25</b>	<b>\$10,423,505.83</b>	<b>\$577,405.44</b>	<b>\$3,469,650.91</b>	<b>\$14,827,925.43</b>

The following table presents all payments made for the month from Council credit cards paid by direct debit DD158998.1

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
<b>Executive Manager Engineering Services</b>		
SHIRE OF NORTHAM PLATE SWAP AND REMAKE PLATE	67.90	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM INSURANCE N11084 NEW VEHICLE LICENCE	280.35	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM INSURANCE N11084 NEW VEHICLE LICENCE	27.60	
CALTES SWAN VIEW DIESEL 28.11.20	86.02	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM PLATE SWAP	28.60	
CALTEX MUNDARING DIESEL 7/12/20	87.40	



Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
RED DOT STORES - DECORATION FOR XMAS TREE ON FITZGERALD (CAROLS ON FITZGERALD)	91.00	<b>668.87</b>
<b>CESM</b>		
RED ROOSTER - HRB TRAINING - CENTRAL, BAKERS HILL & WUNDOWIE MEMBERS-21.11.20	166.42	
COLES -TRAINING CATERING & SUPPLIES CLACKLINE BFB 24.11.20	88.05	
DUNNINGS GAS FOR CENTRAL BFB 24/11/20	29.00	
WUNDOWIE CLUB - CATERING FOR RADIO TRAINING 26.11.20	136.95	
PAYPAL EMERG - BART LICENCES 26.11.20	75.00	
PAYPAL EMERG - BART LICENCES 8/12/20	75.00	
SUBWAY NORTHAM -CATERING FOR FIELD TRAINING - K9 UNIT 27.11.20	264.00	
ROUTE 94 - FUEL FOR WUNDOWIE LT - FAULTY FUEL CARD 28.11.20	41.27	
DUNNINGS - FUEL FOR BUS - TRAINING USE 29.11.20	14.52	
WOOLWORTHS - WATER FOR SES 29.11.20	36.00	
MR NATURALLY CLEAN - BUBBLES & SUDS DRYCLEANING OF PPC 30.11.20	50.00	
COLES - CATERING FOR TRAINING NIGHT 1.12.20	27.15	
COLES - CATERING FOR IFF 4/12/20	33.79	
COLES - CATERING FOR TRAINING NIGHT 8.12.20	36.15	
COLES- WATER FOR SES 8/12/20	18.00	
PUMA - FUEL FOR INKPEN 3.4 FAULTY FUEL CARD 6/12/20	112.12	
SKIDDAW VIEW - CATERING FOR IFF 10/12/20	286.00	
SKIDDAW VIEW - CATERING FOR BFF 14.12.20	569.00	
COLES - CATERING FOR VOLUNTEERS 11/12/20	102.44	
COLES - CATERING FOR JOINT BRIGADE TRAINING 19.12.20	80.65	<b>2241.51</b>
<b>Executive Manager Corporate Services</b>		
STEWARDS SAVEMORE CHEMIST - FIRST AID	25.58	
ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY FEES	76.99	
WANESDITI - MONTHLY ONLINE NEWS PAPER FEES	28.00	
MICROSOFT MONTHLY FEES	62.92	
ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY FEES	213.99	
AMAYSIM AUSTRALIA MONTHLY LIBRARY LIFT PHONE DATA	10.00	
FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEES	8.58	<b>426.06</b>
<b>Executive Manager Development Services</b>		
DOMO - FARMERS HOME HOTEL - STRATEGIC COUNCIL MEETING	359.90	
FRESH TRADING CO NORTHAM - FUEL ADDITIVE	15.81	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM -AROC TRAILER	18.40	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM -AROC TRAILER	18.40	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM -AROC TRAILER	18.40	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM PLATE SWAP	28.60	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM PLATE REMAKE	39.30	<b>498.81</b>
<b>CEO</b>		
DUNNINGS DIESEL	77.37	
COLES -LOLLIES,NUTS AND DRINKS FOR COUNCIL FORUM MEETING	51.45	

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
COLES -LOLLIES,NUTS AND DRINKS FOR COUNCIL FORUM MEETING	14.00	
COLES -LOLLIES,NUTS AND DRINKS FOR COUNCIL FORUM MEETING	20.00	162.82
<b>Total Credit Card Expenditure</b>		<b>\$3,998.07</b>

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

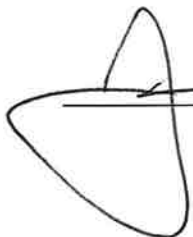
I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$1,808,496.45 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 17 February 2021



CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers \$1,808,496.45 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 17 February 2021, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.



CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

### 13.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021

<b>File Reference:</b>	2.1.3.4
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Zoe Macdonald, Accountant
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Services
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021.

---

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 January 2021 is included as Attachment 1 to this agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity
- Operating Statements
- Balance Sheet
- Acquisition of Assets
- Disposal of Assets
- Information on Borrowings
- Reserves
- Net Current Assets
- Cash Position
- Rating Information
- Cash Flow Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or any other matters relating to this please contact Council finance staff prior to the meeting.

### Operating Income

1. General Purpose Funding Rates is under year to date budget projections by \$64,156 because of a greater than estimated take up of discounts, \$42,291. Additionally, a back rates credit has been issued for \$7,211, this is the result of a reclassification /re-valuation for a commercial property based on a change in land use, which was applied as from 1 July 2019.
2. **Health revenue is under budget by \$38,818 due to health licences of \$28,351 and reimbursements of \$13,467,**
3. Recreation and Culture is over year to date budget projections as a result in stronger admissions than projected into the Northam Aquatic Facility (\$22,120). Staff are projecting that this trend will continue throughout the season which will result in additional revenues at the end of financial year. Oval fees revenue is \$5,633 over budget. In addition, a \$21,882 unbudgeted contribution was received from the Southern Brook Progress Association to assist with the completion of the Southern Brook Nature Playground. This additional contribution is offset by the additional costs associated with the project, as such there is a nil overall impact on the Councils financial position.
4. Other Economic Services \$53,563 in additional revenue has been received to January 2021. This is the result of additional lease fees on Council buildings \$22,237 and additional revenue through the BKB of \$8,822, Projections are that additional revenues will continue to be generated through the BKB and Visitor Centre, however the lease revenue is mainly a result of timing. Building permits & licences are over budget by \$26,606.
5. Other property and services revenue is over budget projections by \$70,759 as a result of additional revenue being received for worker's compensation reimbursements.

### Operating Expenditure

6. Governance is \$110,507 under budget projections. This is predominantly due to the admin allocation of \$142,705 (internal, non-cash) and admin salaries and wages being over budget by \$36,094. The payment of long service leave and annual leave payouts is addressed in the budget review.
7. General Purpose Funding is under budget by \$47,895 due to valuations and title searches being under projected costs of \$54,187. This appears to be more an error in the budget projections as an assessment of previous year trends indicates that valuation and title search costs are incurred toward the end of the financial year (last quarter)
8. Law Order and Public Safety is under budget projections for \$275,425 this predominantly relates to fire mitigation expenditure, \$255,803, which was projected to be incurred however has been deferred until after the current fire season. In addition, the timing of Bush Fire

Brigade general expenditure resulted in the expense being over budget by \$10,816. Animal Control salaries and wages are also under \$31,910 As a result of a staff worker's compensation claim which results in their salaries being allocated to 'other property & services – workers compensation'.

9. Health is \$32,913 under budget due to salaries and wages of \$19,030 due to the staff vacancy that has now been filled, and legal fees of \$14,581.
10. Other property and services is over budget by \$408,173 predominantly due to the timing of internal allocations public works overheads, plant and admin allocations \$167,792 (non-cash) and workers compensation expense of \$125,332. The workers compensation expense is fully recovered from LGIS Insurance. Public works overheads supervision salaries is \$49,857 over budget due to a termination payment of a large leave accrual. Staff meetings are over budget by \$38,208.

### **Operating Expenditure by Nature and Type**

11. Materials and Contracts are under year to date budget projections by 24%, predominantly due to the items disclosed at notes 7 and 8 above as well as lower spending in the following items:

- \$172,080 rubbish site maintenance (timing of receipt of monthly invoice)
- \$132,020 Inkpen Refuse Site maintenance
- \$22,287 Street bin collection
- \$37,938 Public parks and gardens
- \$21,471 Festivals and events
- \$196,248 Bridge maintenance
- \$43,766 Engineering consultants
- \$24,562 Environmental works

Projections are that there have been no significant material cost savings to date and as such the end of year position will be unchanged (outside of any incomplete projects)

12. Other Expenditure is over budget by \$90,836. This is due to the internal allocations being over budget \$96,926(non-cash).

### **Disposal of Assets**

13. The 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader was sold at auction. It was budgeted to be sold in the 2019 2020 financial year. This will be adjusted at Budget Review.

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

## B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2020/21 Budget.

## B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.  
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

## B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

## B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

## B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Figures not reflecting the true financial situation	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4153**

**Moved: Cr Girak**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council receives the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 31 January 2021.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

## Attachment 1



# SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Statement of Financial Activity	2 to 4
Notes to and forming part of the statement	
Acquisition of Assets	5 to 8
Disposal of Assets	9 to 10
Information on Borrowings	11
Reserves	12
Net Current Assets	13
Rating Information	14
Cash Flow Information	15





**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021**

	NOTE	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	Variations Actuals to Budget \$	Variations Actuals to Budget %
<b>Operating</b>						
<b>Revenues</b>						
Governance		83,126	69,299	68,852	(447)	(0.64%)
General Purpose Funding Other		1,854,511	914,747	920,716	5,969	0.65%
General Purpose Funding Rates	1	10,152,290	10,162,477	10,098,321	(64,156)	(0.63%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		2,895,063	614,722	614,998	276	0.04%
Health	2	61,000	45,691	6,873	(38,818)	(84.96%)
Education and Welfare		1,173,342	869,645	864,390	(5,255)	(0.60%)
Housing		62,277	36,323	36,118	(205)	(0.57%)
Community Amenities		2,983,576	2,151,410	2,258,082	106,672	4.96%
Recreation and Culture	3	890,653	209,928	269,590	59,662	28.42%
Transport		2,407,990	1,180,464	1,103,430	(77,034)	(6.53%)
Economic Services	4	568,231	265,852	319,415	53,563	20.15%
Other Property and Services	5	130,200	75,936	146,695	70,759	93.18%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>		<b>23,262,259</b>	<b>16,596,494</b>	<b>16,707,480</b>	<b>110,986</b>	<b>0.67%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>						
Governance	6	(2,970,523)	(974,182)	(863,675)	110,507	11.34%
General Purpose Funding	7	(358,499)	(209,226)	(161,331)	47,895	22.89%
Law, Order, Public Safety	8	(2,019,979)	(1,197,091)	(921,666)	275,425	23.01%
Health	9	(323,504)	(189,065)	(156,152)	32,913	17.41%
Education and Welfare		(1,422,376)	(836,061)	(780,933)	55,128	6.59%
Housing		(75,215)	(44,039)	(33,923)	10,116	22.97%
Community Amenities		(3,558,140)	(1,850,759)	(1,700,177)	150,582	8.14%
Recreation & Culture		(4,734,123)	(2,845,235)	(2,739,827)	105,408	3.70%
Transport		(5,936,559)	(3,642,884)	(3,483,317)	159,567	4.38%
Economic Services		(2,367,706)	(1,433,836)	(1,465,083)	(31,247)	(2.18%)
Other Property and Services	10	(47,599)	(89,416)	(497,589)	(408,173)	(456.49%)
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>		<b>(23,814,223)</b>	<b>(13,311,794)</b>	<b>(12,803,672)</b>	<b>508,122</b>	<b>3.82%</b>
<b>Removal of Non-Cash Items</b>						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals		(155,784)	157,459	200,137	42,678	
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		300,000	50,000	(1,821)	(51,821)	
Depreciation on Assets		4,680,609	2,730,259	2,919,093	188,834	
<b>Non Operating Items</b>						
Purchase Land and Buildings		(3,309,060)	(922,435)	(196,018)	726,417	
Purchase Plant and Equipment		(1,842,162)	(728,782)	(367,355)	361,427	
Purchase Furniture and Equipment		(32,000)	(32,000)	0	32,000	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads		(3,711,438)	(3,181,646)	(947,561)	2,234,085	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges		(194,235)	0	0	0	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		(268,650)	(144,050)	0	144,050	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		(706,355)	(405,758)	(152,802)	252,956	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		(2,988,728)	(962,553)	(311,986)	650,567	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		(99,578)	(58,086)	(2,799)	55,287	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		(99,225)	(99,225)	(74,262)	24,963	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other		(1,246,462)	(665,611)	(400,835)	264,776	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		992,500	210,001	210,001	(0)	
Repayment of Debentures		(345,975)	(171,614)	(171,614)	0	
Proceeds from New Debentures		3,464,020	0	0	0	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income		20,203	10,022	10,022	0	
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)		(1,434,500)	(699,765)	(699,765)	0	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves)		1,449,643	798,527	289,643	(508,884)	
ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd		6,248,941	6,248,941	5,741,475	(507,466)	
LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date		0	5,418,385	11,346,554	5,928,169	
<b>Surplus/Deficit</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(1,361,469)</b>	<b>(1,361,469)</b>	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

1. OPERATING STATEMENT

	Note	Revised 20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Budget	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actual to Budget %
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>						
Rates		10,152,290	10,162,477	10,098,321	(64,156)	-1%
Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		3,664,952	2,230,989	2,238,372	7,383	0%
Fees and Charges		3,673,118	2,773,131	2,977,063	203,932	7%
Interest Earnings		133,000	42,581	23,564	(19,017)	-45%
Other Revenue		953,571	494,288	520,268	25,980	5%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>		<b>18,576,931</b>	<b>15,703,466</b>	<b>15,857,588</b>	<b>154,122</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>						
Employee Costs		(8,455,397)	(5,095,294)	(5,231,774)	(136,480)	-3%
Materials and Contracts	11	(8,713,671)	(4,024,336)	(3,078,121)	946,215	24%
Utility Charges		(1,020,182)	(511,260)	(534,674)	(23,414)	-5%
Depreciation of Non Current Assets		(4,680,609)	(2,730,259)	(2,919,093)	(188,834)	-7%
Interest Expenses		(229,114)	(161,092)	(176,753)	(15,661)	-10%
Insurance Expenses		(516,245)	(512,088)	(466,370)	45,718	9%
Other Expenditure	12	(13,751)	(94,967)	(185,803)	(90,836)	-96%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE</b>		<b>(23,628,969)</b>	<b>(13,129,296)</b>	<b>(12,592,588)</b>	<b>536,708</b>	<b>-4%</b>
Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		4,344,290	867,989	838,945	(29,044)	3%
Profit on Asset Disposals		343,038	25,039	10,946	(14,093)	56%
Loss on Asset Disposals		(187,254)	(182,498)	(211,083)	(28,585)	-16%
<b>RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b>		<b>(551,964)</b>	<b>3,284,700</b>	<b>3,903,808</b>	<b>619,108</b>	<b>19%</b>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

2. BALANCE SHEET

	20/21 YTD Actual \$	19/20 Actual \$
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Cash Assets	12,478,053	9,868,173
Receivables	4,527,177	3,397,556
Inventories & Other Assets	0	22,731
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>17,005,230</b>	<b>13,288,460</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Receivables	589,384	466,121
Land and Buildings	48,052,065	48,518,041
Property, Plant and Equipment	6,932,646	6,961,897
Infrastructure	169,520,345	169,891,676
Financial & Other Assets	213,663	362,526
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>225,308,103</b>	<b>226,200,261</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>242,313,333</b>	<b>239,488,721</b>
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Payables	2,619,812	3,566,236
Interest-bearing Liabilities	199,386	345,975
Provisions	1,251,017	1,252,838
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>4,070,215</b>	<b>5,165,049</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Interest-bearing Liabilities	6,059,540	6,059,540
Provisions	230,292	230,292
Payables	156,546	159,546
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>6,446,378</b>	<b>6,449,378</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>10,516,593</b>	<b>11,614,427</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>231,796,740</b>	<b>227,874,294</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Retained Surplus	115,958,706	112,446,383
Reserves - Cash Backed	3,796,696	3,386,574
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	112,041,338	112,041,337
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>231,796,740</b>	<b>227,874,294</b>



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	20/21 Revised Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review:		
<b>By Program</b>		
<b>Governance</b>	<b>Note</b>	
CCTV Upgrade	9,000	0
Admin Building Solar	19,010	7,975
EMCS Vehicle	45,000	40,482
New Telephone System	32,000	0
<b>Law, Order &amp; Public Safety</b>		
Rangers Ute	57,139	53,209
3.4 Urban Fire Appliance N/central	470,000	0
3.4 Urban Fire Appliance Bakers Hill	470,000	0
Irish Town Light Tanker	189,800	0
Clackline Kitchen, Unisex Toilet & Meeting Room	112,055	0
Bakers Hill Fire Shed	495,405	9,313
LED Fire Danger Rating Signs	19,725	0
Automated Weather Station	4,075	5,188
Water Tank Smith Road	9,800	12,486
CCTV Wundowie	227,666	129,797
<b>Education &amp; Welfare</b>		
Bernard Park Playgroup	15,000	0
Killara's Manager vehicle	35,000	31,459
Solar, Killara	11,300	5,550
Upgrade Kitchen Memorial Hall	30,000	0
Structural Repairs Memorial Hall	20,000	0
<b>Housing</b>		
Kurringal Units Upgrade	20,000	0
<b>Community Amenities</b>		
Old Quarry Drainage	35,000	0
Rehab Investigation Old Tip Site	35,000	0
Wind Blown Waste Fence Old Quarry	40,000	7,250
Transfer Station Tip Shop	576,850	18,789
Area Drainage	128,669	69,379
Signage streetscape	50,000	29,314
CBD Streetscape	49,225	44,948
Recoat Floor Bernard Park	16,385	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	20/21 Revised Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
<b><u>By Program (Continued)</u></b>			
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>			
Wundowie Hall Solar		4,550	3,125
Quellington Hall, Sub Floor repairs		7,585	0
Bakers Hill Pavillion, Structural Floor Cracking Repairs		20,000	0
Northam Hall, Replace Gutters		12,885	0
Wundowie Pool Solar		30,380	26,651
Wundowie Pool Bowl Repainting		10,000	0
Solar Northam Aquatic Facility		96,000	0
Northam Aquatic Facility, Power & Taps to Concourse		13,860	0
Northam Aquatic Facility, Retention		245,986	227,327
Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen & Ceiling		116,000	7,210
Rec Centre, Sand Floors & Install Aircon Office		81,855	0
Solar Recreation Centre		38,130	23,670
Netting Rec Centre Roof		55,000	0
EMCOMS Vehicle		45,000	0
Jubilee Oval Upgrade Electric Boards		38,500	0
Community Plan Implemetation		90,000	80,818
Bert Hawke Development		56,000	0
POS Playground Improvements		107,220	42,596
Landscaping/demolition Old Pool site		519,500	7,576
Improvements Dr Dunlop Park		27,000	0
Northam Youth Space		134,008	103,778
Northam Youth Space, Toilets & Parking		170,000	0
Beavis Place Realignment & Landscaping		500,000	12,880
Bridge Crossing Fixings C/fwd		10,000	0
St Johns Ambulance Site Improvements		250,000	0
Wundowie Family Space		50,000	0
Southern Brook Hall Nature Playground		25,000	47,248
RV Friendly Overnight Site Northam		250,000	7,890
RV Friendly Bakers Hill		100,000	5,000
RV Friendly Wundowie		150,000	4,200
Overnight Caravan Stay Dump point		20,000	0
Train Station (Peel/Minson/Duke)		80,000	0
Shade Structures Bernard Park		75,000	0
Shade Structures Bakers Hill		50,000	0
Upgrade Existing Playground Bakers Hill		25,000	0
Recreation Centre		25,000	0
Local Sporting Projects		300,000	0
General Library Upgrades, Replace Aircon, Paint		23,950	11,670
Interior & Solar Wundowie		23,950	11,670
Old Girls School, Replace & Oil Decking		10,000	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

3 ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	20/21 Revised Budget	20/21 Ytd Actual
<b>Transport</b>			
Northam Depot Redesign		2,000,000	84,572
Solar Northam Depot		11,300	0
Boronia Avenue Slk 0-90		16,050	0
Esperance Street Slk 0-220		39,000	0
Fitzgerald Street Slk 1850-2020		25,500	0
Fraser Street Slk 0-100		15,000	0
Henry Street Slk 0 - 190		40,850	0
Hovea Crescent Slk 0-60		7,650	0
Kuringal Road Slk180-240		7,500	0
Kuringal Road Slk 480-550		15,000	0
Ord Street Slk 0-180		30,000	0
Wellington Street Slk 560-800		57,100	0
Duke Street, Gorden To Grey		15,000	0
Drainage - Rural Upgrade & Renewal		468,448	83,423
Jenapullin Road 9330-11500		610,172	592,228
Wellington Street 520-850		370,074	700
Oliver Street 0-410		262,000	700
Harvey Road 0-470		59,307	0
Irishtown Road 0 - 1000		115,459	110,254
Maintenance Capitalised		716,252	1,898
Leschenaultia Road 0-350		15,850	0
Marky Street		51,939	0
Charles Street 510 - 1070		83,054	0
Leeder Road 1510-2360		28,950	0
Kurringal Road 0-550		92,496	0
Duke Street 2470-2940		20,940	0
Springfiled Road 0-120		42,841	0
Southern Brook Road 16330-17300		202,254	0
Southern Brook Road 0-3070		387,000	235,624
Werribee Road 0-1410		233,984	188
Lyon Street 0-600		185,100	188
Gairdner & Wellington Street 40-160		124,528	376
Kerb Renewal		109,238	5,407
Culvert Renewal		84,238	0
Bridge Construction		194,235	9,053
PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon		160,000	0
P5017 Dynapac Vibro Roller		50,500	0
PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper		97,000	95,000
PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab		31,993	38,798
PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate		27,602	0
PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate		28,000	31,164
PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top		28,000	0
PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute		27,985	27,955
PN1516 Mazda BT50		29,888	27,950
Bobcat Trailer C/fwd		25,000	0
Tandem Trailer C/fwd		15,250	0
Pegasus 200 Verge Mower C/fwd		13,848	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	20/21 Revised Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
<b><u>By Program (Continued)</u></b>			
<b>Transport</b>			
Upgrade Runway		99,578	2,799
<b>Economic Services</b>			
Solar Visitor Centre		11,300	6,800
Manager Building Vehicle		30,327	21,339
Water Pump Station Upgrade		154,630	0
Bakers Drainage		25,000	0
BKB Building		31,990	9,481
		14,667,693	2,462,671

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	20/21 Revised Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
<b><u>By Class</u></b>			
Land Held for Resale		0	0
Land and Buildings		3,309,060	196,018
Plant and Equipment		1,842,162	367,355
Furniture and Equipment		32,000	0
Bush Fire Equipment		169,800	0
Playground Equipment		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads		3,711,438	947,561
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		268,650	0
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts		194,235	9,053
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		706,355	152,802
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		2,988,728	311,986
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		99,578	2,799
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		99,225	74,262
Infrastructure Assets - Other		1,246,462	400,835
		14,667,693	2,462,671



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021**

**4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS**

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

<u>By Program</u>	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
<b>Governance</b>						
EMCS Vehicle	20,403	20,871	20,000	20,909	(403)	38
<b>Law Order &amp; Public Safety</b>						
Rangers Triton Ute	6,658	10,000	14,000	14,545	7,342	4,545
<b>Welfare</b>						
Manager Killara Vehicle	16,600	16,857	15,500	14,091	(1,100)	(2,766)
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>						
EMCOMS Vehicle	29,025	0	23,500	0	(5,525)	0
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	406,500	0	724,500	0	318,000	0
<b>Transport</b>						
PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon	96,015	0	25,000	0	(71,015)	0
P5017 Dynapac Vibro Roller	2,926	0	5,500	0	2,574	0
PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper	54,445	54,531	15,000	4,500	(39,445)	(50,031)
PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab	13,772	15,000	14,500	13,182	728	(1,818)
PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate	9,095	0	8,000	0	(1,095)	0
PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate	9,095	0	8,000	0	(1,095)	0
PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top	11,012	0	8,000	0	(3,012)	0
PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute	5,984	5,000	11,000	11,363	5,016	6,363
PN1516 Mazda BT50	8,622	0	9,000	0	378	0
Bobcat Trailer C/fwd	5,900	0	1,000	0	(4,900)	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper C/fwd	11,000	0	20,000	0	9,000	0
PN3555 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader C/fwd 13		69,866		31,550		(38,316)
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne C/fwd	26,000	27,328	22,000	21,436	(4,000)	(5,892)
<b>Economic Services</b>						
Manager Building Vehicle	16,464	16,485	11,000	10,455	(5,464)	(6,030)
Sale 146 Chidlow Street		87,000		36,236		(50,764)
Sale 144 Chidlow Street	87,200	87,200	37,000	31,734	(50,200)	(55,466)
	836,716	410,138	992,500	210,001	155,784	(200,137)





**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021**

**4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS**

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

<u>By Class</u>	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
<b>Plant &amp; Equipment</b>						
EMCS Vehicle	20,403	20,871	20,000	20,909	(403)	38
Rangers Triton Ute	6,858	10,000	14,000	14,545	7,342	4,545
Manager Killara Vehicle	16,600	16,857	15,500	14,091	(1,100)	(2,766)
EMCOMS Vehicle	29,025	0	23,500	0	(5,525)	0
PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon	96,015	0	25,000	0	(71,015)	0
P5017 Dynapac Vibro Roller	2,926	0	5,500	0	2,574	0
PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper	54,445	54,531	15,000	4,500	(39,445)	(50,031)
PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab	13,772	15,000	14,500	13,182	728	(1,818)
PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate	9,095	0	8,000	0	(1,095)	0
PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate	9,095	0	8,000	0	(1,095)	0
PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top	11,012	0	8,000	0	(3,012)	0
PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute	5,984	5,000	11,000	11,363	5,016	6,363
PN1516 Mazda BT50	8,822	0	9,000	0	378	0
Bobcat Trailer C/fwd	5,900	0	1,000	0	(4,900)	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper C/fwd	11,000	0	20,000	0	9,000	0
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne C/fwd	26,000	27,328	22,000	21,436	(4,000)	(5,892)
PN3555 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader C/fwd	0	69,866	0	31550	0	(38,316)
Manager Building Vehicle	16,464	16,485	11,000	10,455	(5,464)	(6,030)
<b>Land</b>						
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	408,500	0	724,500	0	318,000	0
Sale 146 Chidlow Street		87,000		36,236		(50,764)
Sale 144 Chidlow Street	87,200	87,200	37,000	31,734	(50,200)	(55,466)
	<b>836,716</b>	<b>410,138</b>	<b>992,500</b>	<b>210,001</b>	<b>155,784</b>	<b>(200,137)</b>
<b>Summary</b>					<b>20/21 Budget \$</b>	<b>Ytd Actual \$</b>
Profit on Asset Disposals					343,038	10,946
Loss on Asset Disposals					(187,254)	(211,083)
					<b>155,784</b>	<b>(200,137)</b>



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 1-Jul-19	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		20/21 Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>									
Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club ** 3.18%	143,466	0	0	20,203	10,022	123,263	133,444	5,363	3,459
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities 6.48%	769,630	0	0	49,844	24,525	719,786	745,105	54,248	40,049
Loan 227 - Youth Space 2.26%	454,903	0	0	46,122	22,931	408,781	431,972	13,075	9,200
Loan 228 - Swimming Pool 1.88%	4,406,806	0	0	189,024	94,070	4,217,782	4,312,736	112,043	91,278
COVID-19 Response 1.80%	0	3,464,020	0	0	0	3,464,020	0		0
<b>Economic Services</b>									
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase 6.48%	629,698	0	0	40,782	20,066	588,916	609,632	44,385	32,767
	6,404,503	3,464,020	0	345,975	171,614	9,522,548	6,232,889	229,114	176,753

Note: \*\* indicates self - supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

	20/21 Budget				20/21 Ytd Actual					
	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED</b>										
Employee Liability Reserve	972,123	12,461			984,584	972,123	3,223	12,461		987,807
Aged Accommodation Reserve					-	-				-
Housing Reserve					-	-				-
Office Equipment Reserve					-	-				-
Plant & Equipment Reserve	119,872	1,242	230,000	(230,000)	121,114	119,872	392	231,242	(230,000)	121,506
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve					-	-				-
Refuse Site Reserve	199,246	2,064	150,000		351,310	199,246	875	152,064		352,185
Regional Development Reserve					-	-				-
Speedway Reserve	149,610	1,550			151,160	149,610	495	1,550		151,655
Community Bus Replacement Reserve					-	-				-
Septage Pond Reserve	232,077	2,405	35,000		269,482	232,077	818	37,405		270,300
Killara Reserve	246,953	2,559	250,000	(59,643)	439,869	246,953	1,092	252,559	(59,643)	440,961
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve					-	-				-
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve					-	-				-
Administration Office Reserve					-	-				-
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve					-	-				-
River Management Reserve					-	-				-
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve					-	-				-
Art Collection Reserve					-	-				-
Reticulation Scheme Reserve					-	-				-
Revaluation Reserve	72,186	748		(70,000)	2,934	72,186	239	748		73,173
COVID-19 Reserve	1,395,933	21,971	724,500	(1,090,000)	1,052,404	1,395,933	4,601			1,400,534
<b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>	<b>3,388,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>1,389,500</b>	<b>(1,449,643)</b>	<b>3,372,857</b>	<b>3,388,000</b>	<b>11,736</b>	<b>688,029</b>	<b>(289,643)</b>	<b>3,798,122</b>
<b>Total Interest &amp; Transfers</b>				1,434,500						

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



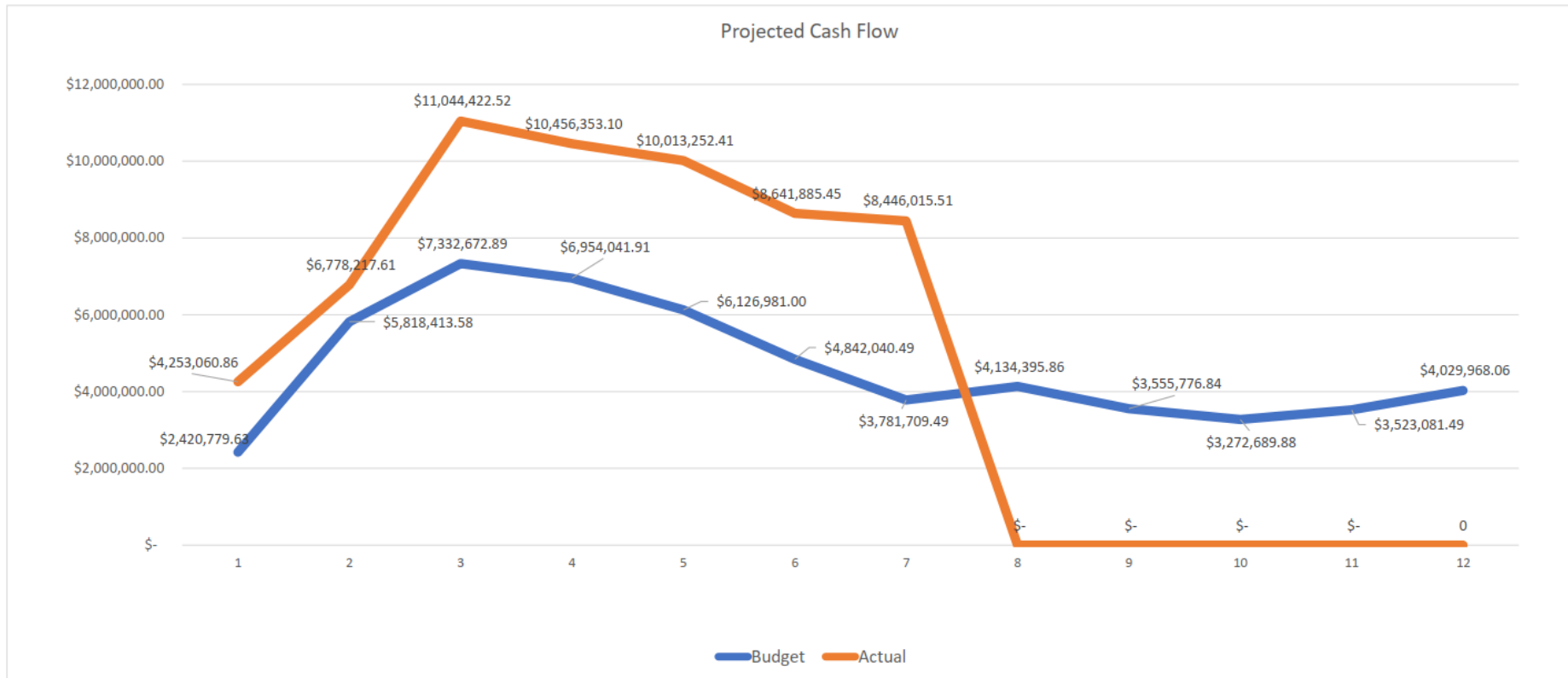
SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

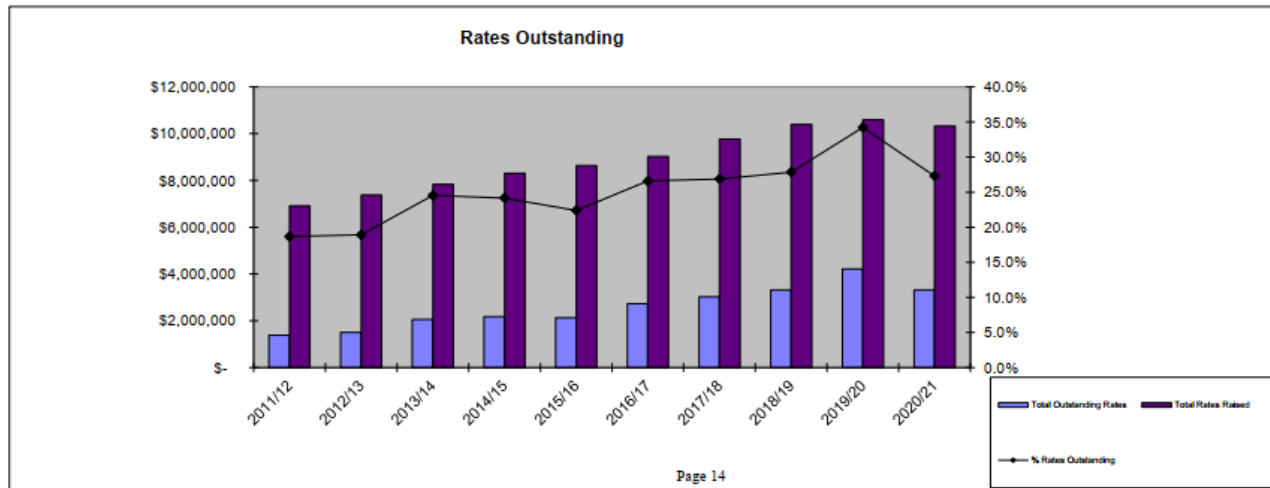
	20/21 Budget	20/21 Ytd Actual	19/20 Financial Report
	\$	\$	\$
<b>7. NET CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
<b>Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash - Unrestricted	898,000	8,681,357	5,769,031
Cash - Restricted Reserves	3,372,857	3,796,696	4,099,141
Self Supporting Loan	20,203	10,181	20,203
Receivables	3,200,428	670,371	1,164,590
Rates - Current	0	3,926,564	2,407,570
Pensioners Rates Rebate	0	20,598	0
Provision for Doubtful Debts	0	(194,807)	(194,807)
Other financial Assets	0	91,744	20,203
Accrued Income/Prepayments	0	2,528	2,528
Inventories	1,000	0	0
	7,492,488	17,005,232	13,288,458
<b>LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
	(5,715,427)	(3,299,175)	(5,165,049)
<b>NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION</b>	1,777,061	13,706,057	8,123,409
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(3,372,857)	(3,796,696)	(4,099,141)
Less: Loans receivable - clubs/institutions	0	0	(20,203)
Add: Current Loan Liability	361,212	199,386	279,985
Add: Leave Liability Reserve	984,584	987,807	1,207,425
Add: Budgeted Leave	250,000	250,000	250,000
<b>ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD</b>	0	11,346,554	5,741,475

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
 CASH FLOW REPORT  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2021**



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
 RATING REPORT  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2021**

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Key Rating Dates</b>										
RATES ISSUED	08/08/2011	5/08/2012	4/09/2013	14/08/14	14/08/15	19/08/2016	1/08/2017	15/08/2018	4/09/2019	7/08/2020
RATES DUE	22/09/2011	24/09/2012	23/10/2013	8/10/2014	25/09/2015	30/09/2016	14/09/2017	19/09/2018	9/10/2019	11/09/2020
2nd INSTALMENT DUE	22/11/2011	16/11/2012	23/12/2013	8/12/2014	25/11/2015	30/11/2016	14/11/2017	19/11/2018	9/12/2019	11/11/2020
3rd INSTALMENT DUE	23/01/2012	29/01/2013	24/02/2014	9/02/2015	25/01/2016	30/01/2017	15/01/2018	21/01/2018	10/02/2020	11/01/2021
4th INSTALMENT DUE	22/03/2012	29/03/2013	24/04/2014	9/04/2015	28/03/2016	30/03/2017	15/03/2018	21/03/2018	14/04/2020	11/03/2021
Outstanding 1st July	\$521,194	\$562,531	\$568,647	\$716,120	\$873,686	\$1,116,220	\$1,483,688	\$1,535,793	\$1,737,187	\$1,842,862
Rates Levied	\$8,851,706	\$7,312,029	\$7,758,147	\$8,222,616	\$8,552,189	\$8,931,257	\$9,564,551	\$9,925,046	\$10,342,585	\$10,381,252
Interest, Ex gratia, interim and back rates less writeoffs	\$63,079	\$68,857	\$73,630	\$80,154	\$83,173	\$208,077	\$205,216	\$474,784	\$251,025	-\$52,752
<b>Rates paid by month</b>										
1 July	51,948	38,805	47,443	62,554	29,105	43,333	60,002	94,638	87,543	307,979
2 August	1,120,912	1,043,163	23,981	119,840	700,198	367,776	2,054,983	1,856,869	213,195	2,343,849
3 September	3,251,815	3,604,324	1,152,416	2,650,420	4,519,842	4,243,288	3,764,731	4,014,835	2,829,221	4,326,537
4 October	318,701	443,703	3,790,646	2,550,091	630,886	1,166,136	484,607	590,724	3,255,037	208,486
5 November	689,461	680,522	444,497	506,022	842,856	908,844	1,036,340	952,902	574,138	580,253
6 December	172,178	160,665	685,338	654,900	214,507	336,154	189,794	239,893	724,440	437,028
7 January	441,740	469,219	194,157	295,629	441,681	464,526	637,664	861,146	427,789	643,946
8 February										
9 March										
10 April										
11 May										
12 June										
Total YTD	6,046,755	6,440,401	6,338,458	6,839,456	7,379,076	7,530,056	8,228,121	8,611,007	8,111,363	8,848,079
% Ytd Rates Outstanding	18.7%	18.9%	24.5%	24.2%	22.4%	26.6%	26.9%	27.9%	34.2%	27.3%
Ytd Outstanding	1,389,224	1,503,017	2,061,966	2,179,433	2,129,971	2,725,499	3,025,333	3,324,617	4,219,433	3,323,282



### 13.4.3 Local Government Elections

<b>File Reference:</b>	2.2.1.1
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Cheryl Greenough, Governance/Administration Coordinator
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Reshma Jahmeerbacus, A/Executive Manager Corporate Services
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Absolute Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

This report is for Council to consider using the West Australian Electoral Commission to conduct the 16 October 2021 local government elections and decide on the method of election.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

---

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Previously the Shire has opted to use the West Australian Electoral Commission (Commission) to conduct the local government elections by postal vote. To date this arrangement has worked very well for the Shire.

The costs involved and participation rates over the last four elections is listed below:

- 2013 a total of 1,884 packages were returned giving a participation rate of 35.54% at a cost of \$26,390.36
- 2015 election yielded a total of 1972 packages returned giving a participation rate of 28.67% at a cost of \$29,855.29
- 2017 a total of 2597 packages were returned which represents a participation rate of 38.8% at a cost of \$34,191.52
- 2019 a total of 1,641 election packages were returned representing a participation rate of 29.2% at a cost of \$32,933.49.

#### B. CONSIDERATIONS

##### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: 6. Governance and Leadership.

Outcome: 6.4 The elected members of the Shire of Northam provide accountable, strong and effective community leadership.

### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Potential cost to the Shire would be approximately \$42,000, however based on previous year this is only an estimation.

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

*Local Government Act 1995 S4.20(4) CEO to be returning officer unless other arrangements made.*

*4. A local government may, having first obtained the written agreement of the Electoral Commissioner, declare\* the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of an election, or all elections conducted within a particular period of time, and, if such a declaration is made, the Electoral Commissioner is to appoint a person to be the returning officer of the local government for the election or elections.*

*\* Absolute majority required.*

*Local Government Act 1995 S4.61(2) Choice of methods of conducting election*

*(2) The local government may decide\* to conduct the election as a postal election.*

*\* Absolute majority required.*

### B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

### B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Election may cost more than has been budgeted for.	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	Statistics show actuals to be less than budgeted costs
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A



Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

In relation to the 16 October 2021 election, the Commission has estimated the cost, if postal, to be \$42,000 inc GST, an additional amount of \$1,380 will apply if Council chooses to use Australia Post Priority Service for the lodgement of election packages.

The figures provided are only an estimate and may vary depending on a range of factors including the cost of materials or number of replies received. The charges are based on all materials being at cost and a small margin on staff time only.

The estimate is based on the following calculations:

- 6,900 electors
- response rate of approximately 40%
- 5 vacancies
- count to be conducted at the Shire of Northam office
- appointment of a local Returning Officer
- regular Australia Post delivery service for lodgement of election packages.

Costs not incorporated in the package include:

- any legal expenses other than those which may be borne by the Western Australian Electoral Commission in a Court of Disputed Returns
- one local government staff member to work in the polling place on election day
- any additional postage rate increases by Australia Post.
- any unanticipated costs arising from public health requirements for the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Commissioner requires Council's response to two questions.

1. Does the Shire choose to use the Electoral Commission to conduct the election?
2. Does the Shire choose a postal vote?

The officer's recommendation is to use the Electoral Commission to conduct a postal election.

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4154**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council:**

- 1. Declare, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of the 2021 ordinary elections together with any other elections or polls which may be required.**
- 2. Decide, in accordance with section 4.61(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* that the method of conducting the election will be as a postal election.**

**CARRIED 9/0  
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Cr Antonio is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are subject (in part), to the budget review.

Cr C P Della declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Cr Della is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are recommended to receive funding for lighting as per a previous resolution of Council.

Mr J B Whiteaker declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Mr Whiteaker is Deputy President of the Northam Hockey Club.

#### 13.4.4 Mid-Year Budget Review

<b>File Reference:</b>	8.2.7.1
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Zoe Macdonald
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Reshma Jahmeerbacus
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple & Absolute Majority (parts)
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	Yes

#### BRIEF

To consider and adopt the Budget Review as presented in the Statement of Financial Activity for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Budget Review for the year ended June 2021.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

A Statement of Financial Activity incorporating year to date budget variations and forecasts to 30 June 2021 for the period ending 31 December 2020 is presented for council to consider. The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, regulation 33A as amended, requires that local governments conduct a budget review between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year. A copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department of Local Government within 30 days of the adoption of the review.

## B. CONSIDERATIONS

### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Governance & Leadership

Outcome: 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: G2 Improve organisational capability and capacity

### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The subsequent review will incorporate Budget amendments which will impact in accordance with the schedule provided.

Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program Funding has been approved for \$651,381 and is available to be spent by 30.06.22. This is to be used for road or infrastructure capital projects. Officer's recommendation to Council is this amount remain unallocated as the Shire has no capacity to deliver additional projects in the 2020/2021 year.

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.

Regulation 33A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires:

- (1) *Between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year a local government is to carry out a review of its annual budget for that year.*
- (2A) *The review of an annual budget for a financial year must —*
  - (a) *consider the local government's financial performance in the period beginning on 1 July and ending no earlier than 31 December in that financial year; and*
  - (b) *consider the local government's financial position as at the date of the review; and*
  - (c) *review the outcomes for the end of that financial year that are forecast in the budget.*
- (2) *Within 30 days after a review of the annual budget of a local government is carried out it is to be submitted to the council.*
- (3) *A council is to consider a review submitted to it and is to determine\* whether or not to adopt the review, any parts of the review or any recommendations made in the review.*

*\*Absolute majority required.*

- (4) Within 30 days after a council has made a determination, a copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department.

#### B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

#### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

#### B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Changes do not reflect the current position of Council.	Unlikely (2) x Minor (2) = Low (4)	Ensure that existing policies and processes are implemented and are compliant with relevant legislation and that there are sufficient funds to meet estimated expenditure for the remainder of the year.
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	All Council purchasing policies and guidelines have been adhered to	Unlikely (2) x Minor (2) = Low (4)	Ensure that existing policies and processes are implemented and are compliant with relevant legislation.
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The budget review has been prepared to include information required by the *Local Government Act 1995*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* and Australian Accounting Standards. Council adopted a 10% and a \$20,000 minimum for the reporting of material variances to be used in the statements of financial activity.

The budget has been reviewed to continue to deliver on other strategies adopted by the Council and maintains a high level of service across all programs.

A revised surplus of \$98,216 is projected for the period to June 2021. The notes below correspond to the notes in the note column in recommended adjustments contained within Attachment 1. A revised Operating Statement (N&T) and Rate Setting Statement have been produced based on the recommended budget alterations below along with the budgeted reserve closing balances as of 30 June 2021.

## **Operating Expenditure**

### **Item 1**

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services identified the need for additional resources staff training for \$16,000. This covers the following areas,

- Machinery operation tickets \$13,324 (26 staff)
- Traffic Management \$1,100 (1 staff)
- Turf Management (Tafe) \$1,576 (1 staff)

### **Item 2**

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has recognised the need to employ additional labour to undertake the Asset Management Plan \$18,458. This is labour hire for a period of 10 weeks. This project was originally to be undertaken during the first Covid-19 lockdown by Shire staff. Time did not permit the undertaking.

### **Item 3**

The CEO has identified the need for a biennial community survey to be independently conducted for \$15,000. This is to explore some of the impacts of Covid-19 as well as feeding into the required major review of the Strategic Community Plan in 2021.

### **Item 4**

The CEO has requested additional budget for marketing and promotion for the BKB Centre following the focus on a newly developed range of marketing assets it will support leading into spring. A range of media 'assets' have been created to underpin ongoing marketing activities.

### **Item 5**

The Accountant has reviewed the revenue and expenses relating to BKB Centre's stock purchased and sold. It was identified additional funding of \$24,654 would be needed for this financial year to support the current activity levels.

### Item 6

The Accountant has identified an additional \$14,832 to support the BKB Program activities of \$14,832 based on the year-to-date expenditure as at December 2020. The programmed activities are focused on activating the centre, primarily on weekends.

### Item 7

The CEO has requested an additional \$25,000 for legal fees incurred in the case of the Shire of Northam's claim against Donovan Payne regarding the Aquatic Facility construction.

### Item 8

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has requested additional salaries budget for long service leave coverage of \$25,343.

### Item 9

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has reviewed the IT Consultancy budget and recognises an additional \$10,000 for support with the current level of IT servicing requirements. An unbudgeted server upgrade \$13,000 was required to support the Nintex process automation installation \$25,000.

### Item 10

The Accountant is requesting a budget amendment for the Aquatic Facility gas and electricity of \$20,000. Being the first full season for the new facility it was difficult to accurately predict the expense at the original budget stage.

### Item 11

The demolition of the Bernard Park Playground building was endorsed by Council on 21 October 2010. This itemised the \$25,000 cost of demolition. To incorporate both the demolition and rehabilitation as specified in C.4064 3, the CEO has requested an additional budget of \$25,000 for the rehabilitation. The loss on the demolition is the written down value of the building as at 31 December 2020 of \$119,949.

#### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4064**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**Seconded: Cr Tinetti**

**That Council:**

- 1. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to undertake public consultation with respect to the proposed demolition of the former Northam Playgroup Building located at Bernard Park, Lot 400 Minson Avenue, Northam;**
- 2. Subject to there being no significant objections to the proposed demolition, authorises expenditure of up to \$25,000 (ex GST), for the demolition of the**

- former Northam Playgroup Building located at Bernard Park, Lot 400 Minson Avenue, Northam; and**
- 3. Incorporates the demolition and site rehabilitation costs into the 2020/21 mid-year budget review process.**

**CARRIED 10/0  
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

### **Item 12**

The Executive Manager of Corporate services has identified the additional expense for long service leave and annual leave paid out on termination and cashed in for staff, to be funded from the Leave Reserve for \$100,725.

### **Item 13**

Lotterywest have confirmed grant funding approval of \$5,000 for the recording of Aboriginal Stories. This was not recorded in the original budget.

## **Capital Expenditure**

### **Item 14**

The Executive Manager of Community Services has requested additional pool equipment that was not included in the original fit out of the new Aquatic Facility. Specifically, a Spitwater HP pool cleaner and a gas leak detection system for \$15,404.

### **Item 15**

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has identified that line marking jobs tend to be minor in nature and it is difficult to find contractors to carry out the work in a timely fashion to complete the jobs. i.e., car parks, no marking, after small reseal. Currently the delays have been up to 3 months. The line marking machine enables Shire staff to complete the jobs swiftly.

### **Item 16**

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has identified the need for additional budget of \$15,000 for regulatory signage and road signs for traffic management. This is primarily replacing out of date Town of Northam signs and non-compliant faded signs throughout the Shire.

### **Item 17**

Council endorsed the additional expenditure for the further development of the airstrip runway of \$161,453 following the additional funding approval of RADS Grant of \$72,000 C.4104.



**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4104**

**Moved: Cr Pollard**

**Seconded: Cr Little**

**That Council:**

- 1. Approve the scope of works as identified in the Northam Aerodrome Lighting System Condition Assessment Report for Job 3509, to include additional works to complete the project in compliance with current industry standards.**
- 2. Allocate an additional \$89,523 to be identified in the 2020/2021 mid-year budget review.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

**Item 18**

The Bridge Construction of Eadine Road Gant funding was unsuccessful. The project revenue and expense have been removed from the budget.

**Item 19**

The Southern Brook Nature playground, being the construction of a Shire Asset, was undertaken by the Shire, because of the nature of the construction and its need to meet safety standards. The Southern Brook Community grant was repaid, and the project management went ahead by the Shire. Budget adjustments to reflect the change have been added to the budget review accordingly. Net cost to council being nil.

**Item 20**

Council has endorsed Hockey pitch lighting capital expenditure for \$248,000. This is funded by Council Contributions budgeted for \$160,000 under a Covid-19 initiative, \$63,000 from The Department of Sport and Recreation Grant and \$25,000 from the Hockey Club.

**RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4000**

**Moved: Cr Tinetti  
Seconded: Cr Little**

**That Council supports the application to the CSRFF Small Grants round by the Northam Hockey Club for the installation of flood lighting by:**

- 1. Approving the submission of a CSRFF Small Grant application for \$80,000, as the current number 1 sport & recreation priority of the Shire of Northam;**
- 2. Providing up to \$160,000 being 2/3 of the total project costs to support the application;**
- 3. If the grant application is successful:  
a. Authorising for procurement of the lighting to commence;  
b. Amending the 2020/2021 budget to reflect the successful grant being received**

**CARRIED 7/2**

**Cr Pollard & Cr Williams voted against the motion**

**Item 21**

The Bakers Hill Fire Shed earthworks and servicing were not included in the original budget and are not funded by grant funding. An additional \$6,000 is requested to be added to the 2020/2021 Budget.

**Item 22**

The demolition of the Bernard Park Playgroup building negates the need to render it. The saving of \$15,000 has been added back to the Budget.

**Item 23**

The Northam SES Unit and Northam Central BFB Co Location received grant funding approval from DFES for \$80,000 for the shed extension to the existing structure. \$20,000 is being sought for earthworks and building not included in the grant funding.

**Item 24**

Council endorsed \$100,000 for the upgrade of the Northam suspension bridge precinct activation program with feature lighting. Grant funding of \$65,580 has been approved from the RAC Reconnect WA.

**RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4068**

**Moved: Cr Girak**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council:**

- 1. Accepts the grant offer made by the RAC, through their Reconnect WA grant program, for \$65,580;**
- 2. Authorises cash expenditure of up to \$100,000 for the Reconnect WA - Shire of Northam Suspension Bridge Precinct Activation project;**
- 3. Directs the additional expenditure to be accommodated as part of the 2020/21 mid-year budget review**

**CARRIED 9/1  
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

## **Accounts Netted Out & Related Transactions**

### **Item 25**

Following the review of current financial year's workers compensation claims expenses and revenue, a budget amendment of \$220,000 has been identified.

### **Item 26**

The budget for the solar panels for the Aquatic Centre were allocated in the original budget to the Recreation Centre. These will be reassigned to the Aquatic Centre at Budget Review.

## **Transfers to/From Reserves**

Please refer to Item 12.

## **Revenue Accounts**

### **Item 27**

The Shire has paid rates refund that was an unbudgeted \$7,200 following the revaluation and classification of a parcel of land originally considered and rated as commercial. A rebate was processed accordingly. This budget is adjusted to bring the reduction in revenue to account.

### **Item 28**

There has been an increase in the volume of properties bought and sold in the Shire this financial year. An estimated \$10,000 from those sales is being forecast of additional revenue.

### **Item 29**

Interest on Investments is anticipated to be lower than Budget by \$5,000, due to the lower than anticipated interest rates.

### Item 30

The Shire received an unbudgeted contribution from an extractive industries licensee towards road maintenance for \$13,636. This is an annual contribution for the 10 year period of the licence.

### Item 31

Regional Road Group grant funding has an additional \$30,854 that was unbudgeted. This brings the revenue to account.

### Item 32

JB Investments write off of \$42,135 was not included in the original budget but was endorsed by Council C.3987 at the 15 July 2020 Council Meeting.

<p><b>RECOMMENDATION</b></p> <p><b>Minute No: C.3987</b></p> <p><b>Moved: Cr Ryan</b> <b>Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi</b></p> <p><b>That Council writes off the following debt owed pursuant to Section 6.64(1)(d) of the Local Government Act 1995;</b></p> <table><tr><td><b>R37</b></td><td><b>JB Investments</b></td><td><b>\$46,348.18</b></td></tr></table> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CARRIED 9/0</b></p>	<b>R37</b>	<b>JB Investments</b>	<b>\$46,348.18</b>
<b>R37</b>	<b>JB Investments</b>	<b>\$46,348.18</b>	

### Item 33

Unbudgeted revenue of \$11,154 for the sale of minor equipment is to be brought to account in this budget review.

### Item 34

The Executive Manager of Community Services has reviewed the Killara Brokerage Revenue to December 2020. The predicted \$30,000 will increase the budgeted revenue to \$90,000 in 2020/2021.

## End of Year Surplus Adjustments

### Item 35

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has reviewed the Shire surplus at 30 June 2020 and has adjusted budget proceeds on the sale of plant for \$31,550 as detailed below  
PN3555 Volvo Back Hoe Loader \$31,550

### Item 36

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services recognises the budgeted amounts included in the 2020/2021 had actually been paid prior to 30 June 2020 and require budget adjustments to the Prior Year Surplus

- Solar Accounts (various sites) \$41,450
- Jubilee Oval Power Points \$23,500
- Community Plan Works \$9,500
- Wundowie Family Space \$50,000
- Chidlow Street Land \$30,970
- Water Reuse Scheme (capital expenditure) \$23,000

### Item 37

In accordance with Council Endorsement AU.170 17.12.2020, on adoption of the Annual Report the untied surplus remained unallocated for \$60,816.

### Fees and Charges BKB Schools Cultural Activity Program

Detailed below is the schedule of fees and charges for adoption relating to the Programs structured at the BKB.

Under the *Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.19*, the Shire is required to give notice of fees and charges as per below:

#### 6.19. Local government to give notice of fees and charges

If a local government wishes to impose any fees or charges under this Subdivision after the annual budget has been adopted it must, before introducing the fees or charges, give local public notice of —

- (a) its intention to do so; and
- (b) the date from which it is proposed the fees or charges will be imposed.

Activity	Duration	Cost	What you get
Guided Tour of BKB Centre	30 – 45 mins	\$5 per child or \$4 if group of 25+	In groups, students will get a guided tour of the Centre. Teachers & parents are free
Riverwalk	30 – 45 mins x 3 rotations	\$300	A walk along the river hearing about environmental & cultural aspects. For older students this also includes a demonstration of the Avon Catchment area.
Activity	Duration	Cost	What you get

Riverwalk	30 – 45 mins x 3+ rotations	\$500	A walk along the river hearing about environmental & cultural aspects. For older students this also includes a demonstration of the Avon Catchment area.
Didgeridoo Playing	30 mins x 2 rotations	\$300	Hear an artist playing the didgeridoo and talking about how to play. Students get an opportunity to play the didgeridoo
Cultural Dance x 2 rotations	30 – 45 mins x 2	\$300	A didgeridoo player who will do a talk on didge playing & dance. He will then get children to do dance while he plays music and dances with them
Cultural Dance x 3 or more rotations	30- 45 mins x 3+	\$500	A didgeridoo player will play music while another dancer demonstrates dance. They will then get students to do dance to music
Storytelling	30 – 45 mins x 2/3 rotations	\$300	Hear a Nyoongar Elder tell stories of culture of culture and life experiences.
Painting Boomerangs	30 – 60 mins x 2 rotations	\$350	Students are informed about the boomerang and then get to decorate it. They take their boomerang home with them.
Painting Boomerangs	30 – 60 mins x 2+ rotations	\$500	Students are informed about the boomerang and then get to decorate it. They take their boomerang home with them.
Miya Miya Making	30 – 45 mins x 2 rotations	\$300	Students will discuss the Miya Miya, have demonstration of Miya Miya making and then in groups erect a Miya Miya
Miya Miya Making	30 – 45 mins x 3+ rotations	\$500	Students will discuss the Miya Miya, have demonstration of Miya Miya making and then in groups erect a Miya Miya

Jewellery Making / Art and Craft	30 – 60 mins x 2 rotations	\$300	Students will do a basic jewellery making session – taking jewellery/craft home.
Jewellery Making / Art and Craft	30 – 60 mins x 2+ rotations	\$500	Students will do a basic jewellery making session – taking jewellery/craft home.
Nyoongar Songs	30 – 60 mins x2+ rotations	\$300	Learn songs in Nyoongar (and take home the song chart)
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>What you get</b>
Noongar Language Sessions	30 – 60 mins x 2 rotations	\$300	Students will learn Nyoongar language and take home charts.
Noongar Language Sessions	30 – 60 mins x 2+ rotations	\$500	Students will learn Nyoongar language and take home charts.
Bushfoods Lunch	1 hour – 30 or less students	\$300	Students will discuss traditional foods before being provided with a bushfood lunch (i.e. kangaroo & damper, BBQ kangaroo kebabs marinated in bush spices & salad with native infused dressings etc)
Bushfoods Lunch	1 hour – 30+ students	\$500	Students will discuss traditional foods before being provided with a bushfood lunch (i.e. kangaroo & damper, BBQ kangaroo kebabs marinated in bush spices & salad with native infused dressings etc)
Bush Spices / Foods Session	30 minutes x 3 rotations	\$300	Students will discuss bushfoods before sniffing and/or tasting dried spices (on foods)
Bush Foods Demonstration	30 minutes x 3 rotations	\$500	Students will discuss bushfoods before sniffing, tasting and making recipes
Art Sessions	1 hour x 2 rotations	\$500	Students will hear from a Nyoongar Artist before doing a painting (on canvas or paper)

Ballardong Nyoongar Cultural Lessons	1 hour sessions on Culture x 2 rotations	\$300	Students will hear about a particular topic (i.e. culture, history, language etc)
Artefact Making	30 – 60 minutes x 2 rotations	\$300	Students will observe making artefacts (i.e. boomerangs or tapping stick)
Artefact Making	30 – 60 minutes x 2+ rotations	\$500	Students will observe making artefacts (i.e. boomerangs or tapping stick)
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>What you get</b>
Spear making and throwing	1 hour sessions x 2 rotations	\$500	Students will observe making a spear, before going off to have spear throwing sessions
Visit Nyoongar 6 Seasons Garden	90 minutes – up to 30 students	\$200	Students will visit a thriving Nyoongar 6 Seasons garden and learn about the plants etc
Visit Nyoongar 6 Seasons Garden	90 minutes – 30+ students	\$300	Students will visit a thriving Nyoongar 6 Seasons garden and learn about the plants etc
Visit Nyoongar 6 Seasons Garden & BBQ lunch	90 minutes – up to 30+ students	\$500	Students will visit a thriving Nyoongar 6 Seasons garden and learn about the plants etc before having a BBQ lunch at the garden.
Smoking Ceremonies (at your school/work place)	30 mins	\$500	Schools, venues will hear from Nyoongar elder before they conduct an actual smoking ceremony
Welcome to Country (at your school/workplace)	10 minutes	\$300	Ballardong Nyoonggr elder will perform a Welcome to Country (at venue)
On-Country Visits (various)	2 – 3 hours (depends on where visiting)	\$300+	Students will have an on-country visit/experience hearing about the significance of that place. Schools will have to transport students (in bus)



## RECOMMENDATION

### That Council:

1. **Receive the Budget Review conducted for the six (6) months ended 31 December 2020;**
2. **Approve the proposed Fees and Charges for the BKB Schools Cultural Activity program;**
3. **Endorse the proposed fees and charges for the BKB Schools Cultural Activity program and give local public notice of the proposal;**
4. **Authorise the Chief Executive Office to amend the 2020/21 Budget in accordance with the attached report titled Budget Review as at 31 December 2020**

**ABSOLUTE MAJORITY OF 6 REQUIRED**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- What marketing efforts have been undertaken to date for the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officers have used \$15,000 of the \$25,000 budget to develop media assets including short films and brochures. These assets can be provided to media outlets to promote the Centre. It was advised that the Centre has been in a holding pattern over the last two months given the Centres Coordinator position has been vacant. Should Council approve the budget review for this item, it is proposed to use the budget for a range of campaigns on television, social media and radio.
- Whether the implementation was not considered when developing the budget for the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre's marketing. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the budget was not developed around any research. Officers developed a marketing plan for the budget which identified a need for some assets to assist with the marketing. Officers initially recommended less of a budget to do this however an item was moved from a Councillor to increase this when the budget was being adopted.
- Whether the marketing is not targeted. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the decision lies with Council in respect to how much Council spends on its marketing. In terms of what happens in future, this will vary and depend on a range of things, such as how successful the marketing undertaken has been and if this is working.

## MOTION

**Moved: Cr Pollard**

**Seconded: Cr Williams**

**That Council remove Item 4 from the mid-year budget review.**

**LOST 1/8**

Debate was held around the motion. Cr Pollard spoke for the motion. Cr Ryan spoke against the motion. Cr Pollard withdrew from using his right of reply.

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- What the footprint area is for the building. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that the building is approximately 200 square metres plus a hard stand area.
- Whether the remediation is premature. The Chief Executive Officer advised that if the charging station concept comes to fruition, Officers will not undertake any remediation works and present the item back to Council for consideration.
- Whether \$10,000 is sufficient, if this is not sufficient will works cease. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this will be a provisional amount.

## MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4155**

**Moved: Cr Pollard**

**Seconded: Cr Della**

**That Council include an additional \$10,000 in the mid-year budget review for the remediation works associated with the demolition of the former Northam Playgroup site at Bernard Park, Northam.**

**CARRIED 7/2**

Cr Pollard and Cr Della spoke for the motion. Cr Little spoke against the motion. Cr Pollard used his right of reply to close the debate.

Clarification was sought in relation to the Bilya Koort Boodja fees and charges. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officers will ensure it is clear that these are for organised groups/schools programs.

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4156**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**  
**Seconded: Cr Girak**

**That Council:**

- 1. Receive the Budget Review conducted for the six (6) months ended 31 December 2020;**
- 2. Approve the proposed Fees and Charges for the BKB Schools Cultural Activity program;**
- 3. Authorise the CEO to give local public notice of the proposed Fees and Charges for the BKB Schools Cultural Activity Program;**
- 4. Authorise the Chief Executive Office to amend the 2020/21 Budget in accordance with the attached report as amended titled Budget Review as at 31 December 2020.**

**CARRIED 9/0**  
**BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Reason for Change to Officer Recommendation

The Council formed a view that \$10,000 is adequate for remediation works associated with the demolition of the former Northam Playgroup site at Bernard Park, Northam.

**Attachment 1**

**Shire of Northam  
Budget Review  
For the Year Ended June 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
Budget Adjustments	2
Revised Statement of Comprehensive Income (N&T)	4
Revised Rate Setting Statement	5
Revised Reserve Balances	6

	Notes	Adopted Budget	RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REVIEW 2020/21		Revised Budget
			Council Motion	Amendment	
<b>Expense Accounts</b>					
1 Engineering Services Staff Training (14522052)		(\$ 45,516)		(\$ 16,000)	(\$ 61,516)
2 Building Asset Management Plan labour hire 10 weeks(14521002.310)		\$ -		(\$ 18,458)	(\$ 18,458)
3 Biennial community survey (13493402)		(\$ 2,000)		(\$ 15,000)	(\$ 17,000)
4 BKB Marketing and Promotion (13782092)		(\$ 27,500)		(\$ 15,000)	(\$ 42,500)
5 BKB Stock Purchases (13782042)	(g)	(\$ 7,500)		(\$ 24,654)	(\$ 32,154)
6 BKB Programs Expense (13782122)		(\$ 5,000)		(\$ 14,832)	(\$ 19,832)
7 Recreation Legal Fees (11342182) Donovan Payne		(\$ 5,000)		(\$ 25,000)	(\$ 30,000)
8 EMCS LSL Coverage(04051002.310)		(\$ 868,794)		(\$ 25,343)	(\$ 894,137)
9 IT Consultancy (04052122)		(\$ 25,000)		(\$ 10,000)	(\$ 48,000)
9 IT Expense (04052122) Server upgrade				(\$ 13,000)	
9 IT Expense (04057002) Nintex installation		(\$ 186,530)		(\$ 25,000)	(\$ 211,530)
10 Aquatic Facility Gas & Electricity(11332092)		(\$ 61,848)		(\$ 20,000)	(\$ 81,848)
11 Demolition Bernard Park Playgroup Building (08182042)	(i)	(\$ 9,038)	C.4064	(\$ 25,000)	(\$ 44,038)
11 Rehabilitation Bernard Park Playgroup Building(08182042)	(i)			(\$ 10,000)	
11 Loss on demolition of Bernard Park Playgroup building				(\$ 119,949)	(\$ 119,949)
12 Annual leave terminated employees				(\$ 44,422)	(\$ 44,422)
12 Long Service Leave terminated employees				(\$ 56,303)	(\$ 56,303)
13 BKB Expense recording aboriginal Stories (13782122)		(\$ 5,000)		(\$ 5,000)	(\$ 10,000)
<b>Sub total Expenditure</b>		<b>(\$ 1,248,726)</b>		<b>(\$ 482,961)</b>	<b>(\$ 1,731,687)</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>					
14 Spitwater HP cleaner pool (11332142)	(a)	(\$ 24,550)		(\$ 9,304)	(\$ 33,854)
14 Gas Leak detection Sytem (11339074)	(a)			(\$ 6,100)	(\$ 6,100)
15 Line marking machine (12399004)	(b)	(\$ 535,066)		(\$ 8,814)	(\$ 543,880)
16 Traffic mgt regulatory furniture (12382192) Job 2100	(b)	(\$ 112,555)		(\$ 15,000)	(\$ 127,555)
17 Airstrip runway (12429014)	©	(\$ 99,578)	C.4104	(\$ 161,453)	(\$ 261,031)
18 Bridge construction Eadine Road	(d)	(\$ 194,235)		\$ 194,235	\$ -
19 Southern Brook Nature Playground (Job 6440)	(f)	(\$ 25,000)		(\$ 20,903)	(\$ 45,903)
20 Hockey Pitch lighting (6437)	(g)	\$ -		(\$ 248,000)	(\$ 248,000)
21 Bakers Hill Fire Shed earthworks and servicing (BF21 05067024)		(\$ 495,405)		(\$ 6,000)	(\$ 501,405)
22 Bernard Park Playgroup Render building saving	(i)	(\$ 15,000)		\$ 15,000	\$ -
23 SES Building Earthworks & Build				(\$ 100,000)	(\$ 100,000)
24 Northam suspension bridge precinct activation program	(j)			(\$ 100,000)	(\$ 100,000)
<b>Sub total Expenditure</b>		<b>(\$ 1,501,389)</b>		<b>(\$ 466,339)</b>	<b>(\$ 1,967,728)</b>
<b>Accounts Netted Out &amp; Related Transactions</b>					
25 Workers Compensation (Revenue)(14553003)		\$ 30,000		\$ 220,000	\$ 250,000
26 Solar Rec Centre (job1902 11349104)		(\$ 290,885)		(\$ 96,000)	(\$ 386,885)
26 Solar Aquatic Centre (11339044)		(\$ 109,860)		\$ 96,000	(\$ 13,860)
					\$ -

	Notes	Adopted Budget	RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REVIEW 2020/21		Revised Budget
			Council Motion	Amendment	
<b>Transfers To/From Reserve</b>					
12 Transfer from Leave Reserve				\$ 100,725	\$ 100,725
<b>Sub total</b>		<b>(\$ 370,745)</b>		<b>\$ 320,725</b>	<b>(\$ 50,020)</b>
<b>Revenue Accounts</b>					
27 Back Rates (03013013)		\$ 1,000		(\$ 7,200)	(\$ 6,200)
28 Rates Enquiry Fees (03013063)		\$ 40,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000
29 Interest on Investments (03023013)		\$ 28,000		(\$ 5,000)	\$ 23,000
17					
Airstrip Runway RADS Grant Funding (12429525)		\$ 49,789	C.4104	\$ 72,000	\$ 121,789
30 Road Maintenance Contribution (12383013)		\$ 1,000		\$ 13,636	\$ 14,636
31 Regional Road Group Grant funding Jennapullin(12373043)		\$ 406,781		\$ 30,854	\$ 437,635
18 Bridge Construction Eadine Road (12373023)	(d)	\$ 97,118		(\$ 97,118)	\$ -
19					
Southern Brook Hall Playground (13496150.153)		\$ -		\$ 20,903	\$ 20,903
5 BKB Sale of Stock (13783013)		\$ 15,000		\$ 35,330	\$ 50,330
20 Hockey Pitch Lighting Dept Sport & Rec(11343093) Grant	(g)	\$ 90,000		\$ 63,000	\$ 153,000
20 Hockey Pitch lighting Hockey Club Reimbursement (11343123.153)	(g)	\$ 5,000		\$ 25,000	\$ 30,000
20 Hockey Pitch Lighting Council Contribution (11349615)	(g)	\$ -		\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000
32 JB Investments write off (12373073.132)		\$ 10,000	C.3987	(\$ 42,135)	(\$ 32,135)
23 SES Building DFES Grant (05063073)	(j)	\$ 1,671,910		\$ 80,000	\$ 1,751,910
33 Sale of Scrap (14533003)		\$ -		\$ 11,154	\$ 11,154
34 Killara Brokerage (08173093.132)		\$ 60,000		\$ 30,000	\$ 90,000
24 RAC Reconnect WA -Northam suspension bridge precinct activation program				\$ 65,580	\$ 65,580
13 BKB Grant Lotterywest Recording Aboriginal Stories				\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
<b>Sub total Revenue</b>		<b>\$ 2,475,598</b>		<b>\$ 471,004</b>	<b>\$ 2,946,602</b>
<b>Adjustment To End Of Year Surplus</b>					
35 Sale of Plant proceeds (12399505)				\$ 31,550	\$ 31,550
35 Disposal of Volvo Loader				\$ 38,316	\$ 38,316
35 Loss on Sale Volvo Loader				(\$ 38,316)	(\$ 38,316)
36 Solar various accounts (11349404),(11339034),(11359004),(04059024)				\$ 41,450	\$ 41,450
36 Jubilee Oval Power Points (Job1909, 11349404)		(\$ 38,500)		\$ 23,500	(\$ 15,000)
36 Community plan works				\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500
36 Wundowie family space				\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
36					
Sale of Land Chidlow Street proceeds (13499505)		\$ 37,000		\$ 30,970	\$ 67,970
36 Disposal of Land Chidlow Street				\$ 56,030	\$ 56,030
36 Loss on Sale Chidlow Street				(\$ 56,030)	(\$ 56,030)
36 Water reuse scheme capex				\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000
37 Untied Surplus		\$ -		\$ 60,816	\$ 60,816
					\$ -
<b>Sub total Adjustments</b>		<b>(\$ 1,500)</b>		<b>\$ 270,786</b>	<b>\$ 269,286</b>
<b>Net Change to Budget</b>		<b>(\$ 646,762)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 113,216</b>	<b>(\$ 533,546)</b>

**Shire of Northam**  
**Revised Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**By Nature and Type**  
**For the Year Ending 30th June 2021**

	2020/21 Original Budget \$	2020/21 Ammendments \$	2020/21 Revised Budget \$
<b>REVENUE</b>			
Rates	10,152,290	(7,200)	10,145,090
Operating Grants & Subsidies & Contributions	3,664,952	309,841	3,974,793
Fees and Charges	3,673,118	33,195	3,706,313
Interest Earnings	133,000	(5,000)	128,000
Other Revenue	953,571	0	953,571
	<u>18,576,931</u>	<u>330,836</u>	<u>18,907,767</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Employee Costs	(8,916,088)	(144,526)	(9,060,614)
Employee costs capitalised	460,691		
Materials and Contracts	(8,713,671)	(153,986)	(8,867,657)
Utility Charges	(1,020,182)	(20,000)	(1,040,182)
Depreciation	(4,680,609)	0	(4,680,609)
Interest Expenses	(229,114)	0	(229,114)
Insurance Expenses	(516,245)	0	(516,245)
Other Expenditure	(13,751)	0	(13,751)
	<u>(23,628,969)</u>	<u>(318,512)</u>	<u>(23,947,481)</u>
	(5,052,038)	12,325	(5,039,713)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	4,344,290	240,219	4,584,509
Profit on Asset Disposals	343,039	0	343,039
Loss on Asset Disposals	(187,254)	(94,346)	(281,600)
<b>NET RESULT</b>	<b>(551,963)</b>	<b>158,198</b>	<b>(393,765)</b>
Other Comprehensive Income	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>(551,963)</b>	<b>158,198</b>	<b>(393,765)</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Shire of Northam  
Revised Rate Setting Statement  
For the Year Ending 30th June 2021

	2020/21 Original Budget \$	2020/21 Amendments \$	2020/21 Revised Budget \$
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Governance	83,126	0	83,126
General Purpose Funding	1,854,511	(2,200)	1,852,311
Law, Order, Public Safety	995,487	80,000	1,075,487
Health	61,000	0	61,000
Education and Welfare	1,173,342	0	1,173,342
Housing	62,277	0	62,277
Community Amenities	2,673,576	0	2,673,576
Recreation and Culture	800,653	248,000	1,048,653
Transport	517,908	58,971	576,879
Economic Services	413,600	56,233	469,833
Other Property and Services	130,200	220,000	350,200
	<u>8,765,680</u>	<u>661,004</u>	<u>9,426,684</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Governance	(2,970,523)	(174,068)	(3,144,591)
General Purpose Funding	(358,499)	0	(358,499)
Law, Order, Public Safety	(2,019,979)	0	(2,019,979)
Health	(323,504)	0	(323,504)
Education and Welfare	(1,422,376)	(124,949)	(1,547,325)
Housing	(75,215)	0	(75,215)
Community Amenities	(3,558,140)	0	(3,558,140)
Recreation & Culture	(4,734,123)	(45,000)	(4,779,123)
Transport	(5,936,559)	(58,316)	(5,994,875)
Economic Services	(2,367,706)	(66,016)	(2,433,722)
Other Property and Services	(47,599)	(34,458)	(82,057)
	<u>(23,814,223)</u>	<u>(502,807)</u>	<u>(24,317,030)</u>
			0
			0
<b>Net Operating Result Excluding Rates</b>	<b>(15,048,543)</b>	<b>158,198</b>	<b>(14,890,345)</b>
			0
<b>Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements:</b>			0
<b>Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue</b>			0
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	(155,785)	94,346	(61,439)
Depreciation on Assets	4,680,609	0	4,680,609
Movement in Provisions & Accruals	300,000	0	300,000
<b>Capital Expenditure and Revenue</b>			0
Purchase Land and Buildings		(26,050)	(26,050)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(3,602,200)	0	(3,602,200)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts	(194,235)	94,235	(100,000)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	(268,650)	0	(268,650)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	(815,593)	0	(815,593)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks	(3,027,228)	(245,903)	(3,273,131)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other	(1,402,905)	(161,453)	(1,564,358)
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(5,356,882)	(24,218)	(5,381,100)
Purchase Furniture and Equipment		0	0
Non-operating grants subsidies and contributions	4,344,290		4,344,290
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	992,500	62,520	1,055,020
Proceeds New Debentures	3,464,020		3,464,020
Repayment of Debentures	(345,975)		(345,975)
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income	20,203		20,203
Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)	(1,434,500)	60,816	(1,373,684)
Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)	1,449,643	100,725	1,550,368
			0
ADD Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd	6,248,941	0	6,248,941
LESS Estimated (Surplus)/Deficit June 30 C/Fwd	0	0	0
<b>Amount Required to be Raised from Rates</b>	<b>(10,152,290)</b>	<b>113,216</b>	<b>(10,039,074)</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**Shire of Northam**  
**Revised Reserve Account Balances**  
**For the Year Ending 30th June 2021**

<b>RESERVES - CASH BACKED</b>	<b>2020/21 Budget</b>	<b>2020/21 Movement</b>	<b>2020/21 Revised Budget</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
Aged Accomodation Reserve			-
Employee Liability Reserve	984,584	(100,725)	883,859
Housing Reserve			-
Reticulation Scheme Reserve			-
Office Equipment Reserve			-
Plant & Equipment Reserve	121,114		121,114
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve			-
Refuse Site Reserve	351,310		351,310
Regional Development Reserve			-
Speedway Reserve	151,160		151,160
Community Bus Replacement Reserve			-
Septage Pond Reserve	269,482		269,482
Killara Reserve	439,869		439,869
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve			-
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve			-
Administration Office Reserve			-
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve			-
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve			-
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve			-
Art Collection Reserve			-
Election Reserve			-
Revaluation Reserve	2,934		2,934
Covid 19 Reserve	1,052,404		1,052,404
<b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>	<b>3,372,857</b>	<b>(100,725)</b>	<b>3,272,132</b>

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.5 - Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401 as the applicant is known to Cr Antonio through St Joseph's Parish.

### 13.4.5 Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401

<b>Address:</b>	9 Dr Dunlop Grove, Northam WA 6401
<b>Owner:</b>	Servite Sisters Inc.
<b>Applicant:</b>	Servite Sisters Inc.
<b>File Reference:</b>	8.1.1.3 / A15300
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Codey Redmond Rates Officer
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Services
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

Seeking Council endorsement for a rate exemption on A15300 under the Local Government Act 1995 S6.26. (2) )(g) land used exclusively for charitable purposes.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Letter from Servite Sisters detailing charitable activity's preformed from the property.

---

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

An Application for rate exemption was received 7 September 2020 from Sister Chitra Justin, Chairperson of Servite Sisters Inc. requesting a rate exemption for charitable purposes at the property owned by Servite Sisters Inc.

Servite Sisters have provided the following documentation;

- Application for rates exemption
- Statutory declaration
- Certificate of Incorporation
- Notice of endorsement for charity tax concessions
- 2018 & 2019 Annual information statement
- Certification as a registered charity
- Statement of income and Expenditure for the year ending 30 June 2019
- Servite Sisters Inc. Constitution

Northam was identified by the Servite Sisters as an area with a high demand for pastoral care/support and charity work, so in January 2020 Servite Sisters purchased 9 Dr Dunlop Dr to make their commitment to support Northam, permanent. There are currently 4 sisters who reside at the property to provide the charitable service. All bills are paid by the Servite Sisters and the sisters are not charged rent.

## B. CONSIDERATIONS

### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The applied exemption will reduce rate revenue by \$2318 per year. Servite Sisters Inc. would still be required to pay the emergency services levy and rubbish charges applicable to this property.

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

The Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.26(2) defines land that is not rateable, allowing Council to grant an exemption of rates.

6.26 *Rateable Land*

(2) *The following land is not rateable land -*

*(e) land used exclusively for charitable purposes*

### B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Sister Chitra was to ascertain its use and eligibility.

### B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Loss of yearly rates revenue	Likely (4) x Insignificant (1) = Low (4)	Ensure the rateable status of the property is correct.
Health & Safety	Nil		
Reputation	Nil		
Service Interruption	Nil		
Compliance	Local Government Act	Possible (3) x Minor (2) = Moderate(6)	Ensure consideration is given to the Local

	1995 not complied with.		Government Act 1995.
Property	Nil		
Environment	Nil		

### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Servite Sisters Inc. has provided the relevant documentation showing it meets the criteria for a rate exemption as per s6.26(2)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. Sister Chitra has been very forthcoming with information and has shown the intended use of the premise is to provide their charitable work to the town of Northam.

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4157

Moved: Cr Ryan

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council grant a rate exemption for Charitable Purposes as of 01 July 2020 to Servite Sisters Inc. for the premise they own at 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam (A15300).

**CARRIED 9/0**

## Attachment 1



SERVITE SISTERS  
53, TUDOR AVENUE  
RIVERTON  
WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6148  
Email: [serviaus70@gmail.com](mailto:serviaus70@gmail.com)

9th October 2020

Northam Shire Rates Officer

Dear Codey,

RE: Exemption of Shire Rates

Thank you for your email of 22nd September 2020 regarding our application for Shire Rates exemption.

As you are aware, we purchased the property 9 Dr Dunlop Drive Northam to become permanent residents of Northam due to the enormous demand of pastoral care/support and charity work in the community. The charitable work that we provide from our residence is as follows.

- Support the disadvantaged, destitute and needy persons in the community and surrounding districts by our Christian faith when requested for household necessities i.e. bedding, kitchen items furniture, linen, baby clothing and furniture, clothing personal female requirements.
- We collect these donated items which are then stored at our residence and given to the general community when requested.
- We also provide food parcels to the needy when requested, from our residence.
- We attend to the sick in their homes, hospital or Nursing Homes with Holy Communion and prayers.
- Retreats are held at our residence.
- Our residence is open for Prayer Meetings to the public. I trust this fulfils the requested criteria for Rates exemption

Should you require any further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully



Sr Chitra Justin

Superior  
Australian Delegation  
Servite Sisters  
53 Tudor Avenue  
Riverton WA 6148

*Act Justly, Love tenderly and walk humbly with God Mic 3:1*

### 13.4.6 Sale of A174, A202 and A203

<b>File Reference:</b>	A174, A202 & A203
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Codey Redmond - Rates
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Reshma Jahmeerbacus – Acting Executive Manager Corporate Services
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

This report is to request that Council sell A174, A202 & A203 (all owned by the same ratepayer) to recover outstanding rates and charges in excess of 3 years, in accordance with Section 6.64(1)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Map of properties.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

These properties have outstanding rates of greater than 3 years with no payments made to A174 since January 2017, A202 since November 2020 & A203 since October 2016.

Council contracted Ampac to begin legal proceedings on outstanding rates in April 2018. The Bailiff's Office conducted an investigation for the sale by public auction and concluded that there was insufficient equity for the auction to occur on all three properties.

#### B. CONSIDERATIONS

##### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Ensure robust financial Management.

##### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Shire of Northam is currently owed \$13,307.40 on A174, \$12,473.71 on A202 and \$15,134.47 on A203 totalling \$40,915.58 in overdue rates and charges, which we would be looking to recover through public auction.

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

#### 6.64 Actions to be taken

(1) If any rates or service charges which are due to a local government in respect of any rateable land have been unpaid for at least 3 years the local government may, in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this Subdivision take possession of the land and hold the land as against a person having an estate or interest in the land and

–

(a) from time to time lease the land;

(b) sell the land;

(c) cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or

(d) cause the land to be transferred to itself.

#### Schedule 6.3 Power of sale

The power of sale includes –

(a) power to sell the whole or part of the land either together or in lots –

(i) by public auction; or

(ii) by private contract, if having been offered for sale by public auction, it has not been sold, subject to such terms and conditions with respect to the payment of the purchase money or any other matter, including power to fix a reserve price, as the local government thinks fit;

### B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Numerous attempts to contact the ratepayer were made by Ampac to arrange payment of outstanding rates and charges, however, no payments were made and no attempt to make payment arrangements have been made since the legal action commenced.

### B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Potential difficulty selling in current market.	Minor (2) x Possible (3) = Moderate (6)	If passed over at auction council can offer for private sale for a period of 6 to 12 months.
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A

Reputation	Bad publicity	Medium (3) x Unlikely (2) = Moderate (6)	Ensure proper processes are followed
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	N/A	N/A	N/A
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

**C. OFFICER'S COMMENT**

Nil.

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4158**

**Moved: Cr Little**

**Seconded: Cr Williams**

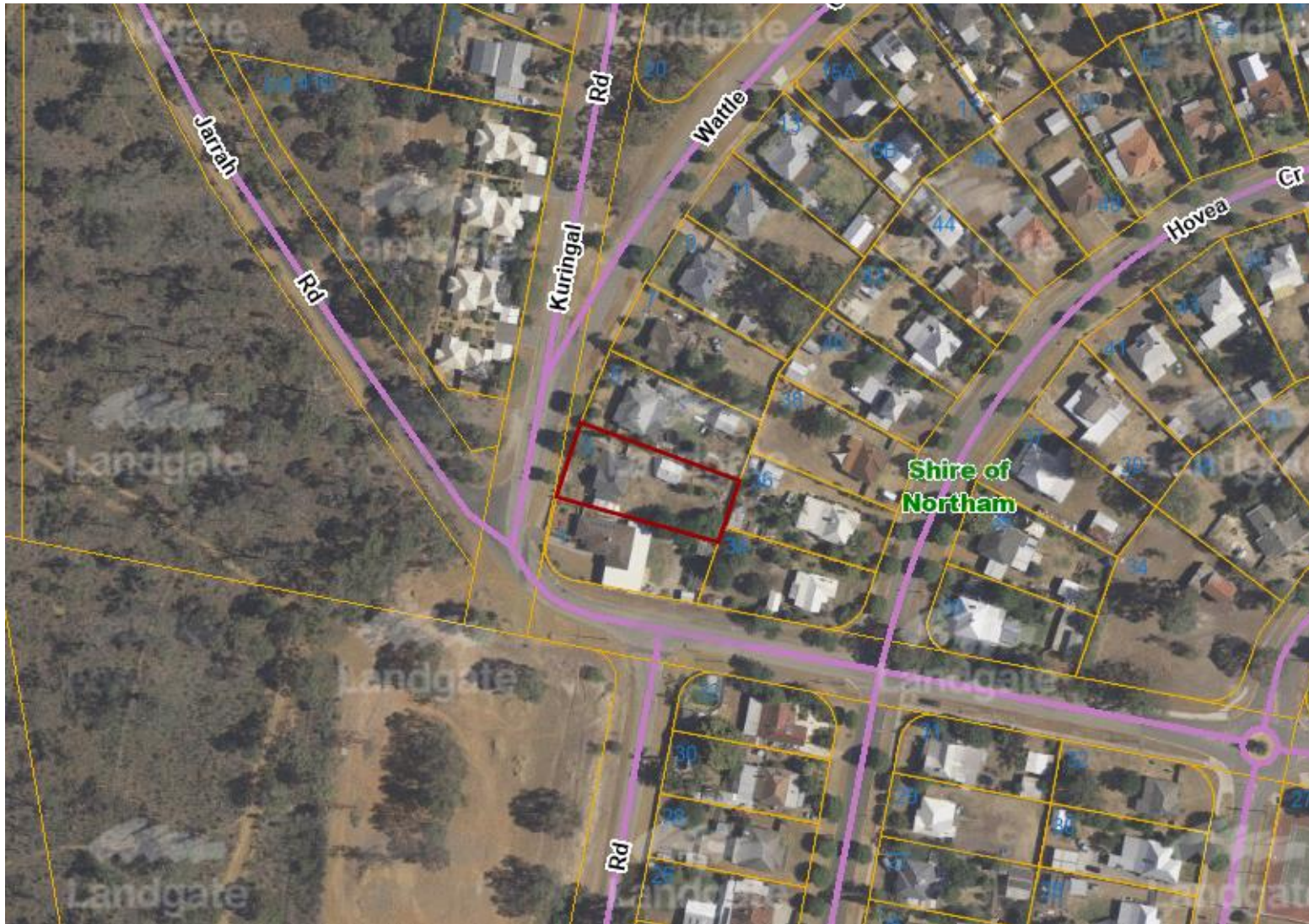
**That Council pursuant to Section 6.64(1) (b) of the Local Government Act 1995, proceed to sell A174 – 3 Wattle Cr, A202 – 23 Kuringal Rd & A203 – 25 Kuringal Rd which has rates in arrears for 3 or more years, and recover from the proceeds of sale the outstanding balances which currently total \$40,915.58.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

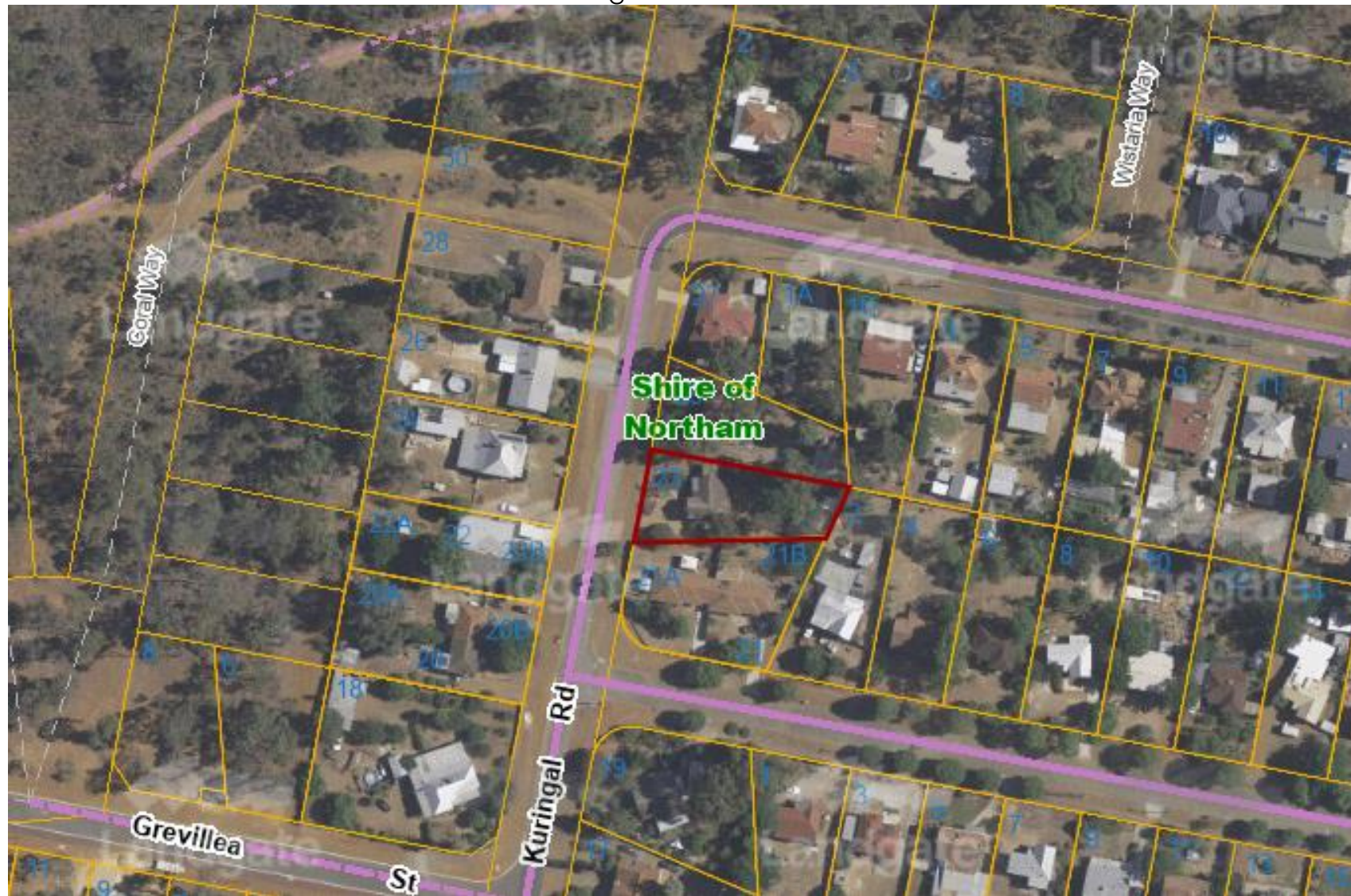


**Attachment 1**

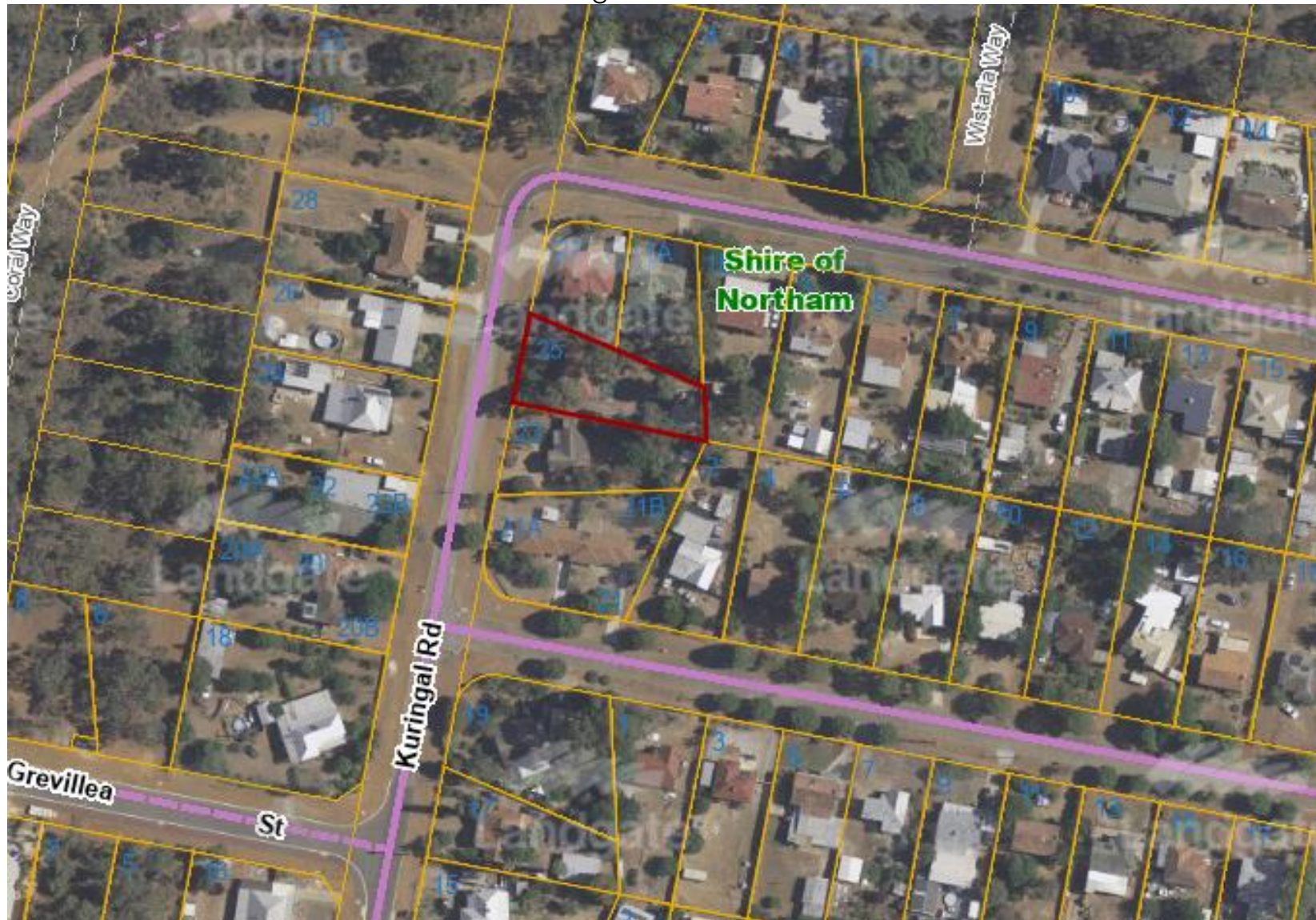
A174 – 3 Wattle Cr Wundowie WA 6560



A202 – 23 Kuringal Rd Wundowie WA 6560



A203 – 25 Kuringal Rd Wundowie WA 6560



### 13.4.7 Sale of A15310

<b>File Reference:</b>	A15310
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Codey Redmond - Rates
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Reshma Jahmeerbacus – Acting Executive Manager Corporate Services
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

This report is to request that Council sell A15310 to recover outstanding rates and charges in excess of 3 years, in accordance with Section 6.64(1)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Map of property.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

These properties have outstanding rates of greater than 3 years with no payments made since October 2017.

Council contracted Ampac to begin legal proceedings on outstanding rates in December 2018. An auction was held 18 January 2021 but was unsuccessful as there were no registered bidders.

#### B. CONSIDERATIONS

##### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Ensure robust financial Management.

##### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Shire of Northam is currently owed \$26,649.92 of overdue rates and charges, which we would be looking to recover through public auction.

##### B.3 Legislative Compliance

#### 6.64 Actions to be taken

- (1) If any rates or service charges which are due to a local government in respect of any rateable land have been unpaid for at least 3 years the local government may, in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this Subdivision take possession of the land and hold the land as against a person having an estate or interest in the land and –
- (a) from time to time lease the land;
  - (b) sell the land;
  - (c) cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or
  - (d) cause the land to be transferred to itself.

#### Schedule 6.3 Power of sale

The power of sale includes –

- (a) power to sell the whole or part of the land either together or in lots –
  - (i) by public auction; or
  - (ii) by private contract, if having been offered for sale by public auction, it has not been sold, subject to such terms and conditions with respect to the payment of the purchase money or any other matter, including power to fix a reserve price, as the local government thinks fit;

#### B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

#### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The ratepayer has had several unsuccessful attempts to appeal legal action which have been disallowed at court. No attempt to make a payment arrangement has been made since the most recent legal action commenced.

#### B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Potential difficulty selling in current market.	Minor (2) x Possible (3) = Moderate (6)	If passed over at auction again council can offer for private sale for a period of 6 to 12 months.
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	Bad publicity	Medium (3) x Unlikely (2) = Moderate (6)	Ensure proper processes are followed

Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	N/A	N/A	N/A
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4159**

**Moved: Cr Pollard**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council pursuant to Section 6.64(1) (b) of the Local Government Act 1995, proceed to sell A15310 – Lot 33 Northam-York Rd which has rates in arrears for 3 or more years, and recover from the proceeds of sale the outstanding balances which currently total \$26,649.92.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether the property is landlocked. The Chief Executive Officer advised that it is not landlocked.
- Whether the structures on the property are outbuildings. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that all structures are outbuildings. An application was submitted for a dwelling however this never proceeded and this has been a compliance issue for a number of years.
- Whether the property is owned by any adjacent landowners. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that it does not appear to be owned by any adjacent landowners.
- Why is the address referenced as Northam-York Road if the property is on Citron Avenue. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officers would confirm that this is the registered address of the property. After the Ordinary Council Meeting the legal address was confirmed as being on Northam-York Road.

Attachment 1

A15310 – Lot 33 Northam-York Rd Muluckine WA 6401



## 13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

*Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.5.1 - Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application as Cr Williams daughter-in-law is the Manager of Tourism and Events in the Shire of Northam and some of the included projects are tourism focussed.*

*Cr M I Girak declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.5.1 - Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application as Cr Girak is a Liberal Party candidate for the March 13 State Election and the Building Better Regions Fund is allocated by the current Coalition Federal Government of Australia.*

### 13.5.1 Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application

<b>File Reference:</b>	8.2.5.21
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Jo Metcalf, Executive Manager Community Services
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, Chief Executive Officer
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

For Council to consider the list of proposed projects and endorse an application for funding to the Building Better Regions Fund – Infrastructure Projects Stream (Round 5) for the preferred project.

#### ATTACHMENTS

The following documents have been provided to Councillors as a separate attachment to this agenda/minutes:

Attachment 1: NAEIC – 6 Season Garden.

Attachment 2: NAEIC – Developed Design Report.

Attachment 3: NAEIC – Developed Design Costing Report.

---

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Australian Government has announced the allocation of \$250 million of funding for regional Australia to boost tourism, support regional job creation and drive growth in local economies. Applications open on 12 January 2021 and close on 5 March 2021. Council can apply for funding of up to 50% of the total eligible project costs.



Shire of Northam Officers have developed a list of eligible projects that meet funding criteria for consideration of grant funding. The application would be reliant on a financial contribution from Council.

1. Avon Water Reuse Project - Stage 2
2. Old Swimming Pool Site Redevelopment - Stage 2
3. Fluffy Ducklings Daycare - Stage 2
4. Bilya Koort Boodja Interpretive Design – Stage 2
5. Upgrade of Assorted Tourism Supporting Community Amenity

## B. CONSIDERATIONS

### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

The **Avon Water Reuse Project – Stage 2** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 4: Environment and Heritage
  - Outcome 4.3 – Residents and organisations within the Shire of Northam are supported to reduce their environmental impact
    - Objective – Promote water re-use and water efficiency

The **Old Swimming Pool Site Redevelopment – Stage 2** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 1: Economic Growth
  - Outcome 1.5 – A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region.
- Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing – A cohesive community with access to quality services
  - Outcome 2.1 – People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive.
    - Objective: People with disabilities are able to live a safe and fulfilling life in the Shire;
    - Objective: Improved facilities and activities for youth are available within the Shire.
  - Outcome 2.2 – There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.
    - Objective: Provide a range of quality activities for specific demographics, including seniors and youth;
    - Objective: A range of outdoor leisure activities available throughout the Shire.

The **Fluffy Ducklings Daycare – Stage 2** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 1: Economic Growth

- Outcome 1.2 - Local businesses are valued and supported by investors and residents within the Shire of Northam.
  - Objective: Encourage local consumers to 'buy local' and support local businesses;
  - Objective: Support existing and future local businesses in maximising subcontracting opportunities within the Shire of Northam.

The **Bilya Koort Boodja Interpretive Design – Stage 2** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 1: Economic Growth
  - Outcome 1.4 – A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region.
    - Objective – Develop tourism opportunities based around the Shire's unique cultural, heritage and environmental assets.

The **Bilya Koort Boodja Interpretive Design – Stage 2** aligns with the Northam Town Centre Development and Connectivity Plan:

- Theme Area 1: The Heart of the Avon
  - Strategy 2 – Improve amenity around the Avon River and introduce new visitor attractions.
    - Subs-strategy 2.3 Introduce more planting and shade along the walk (in addition to the nodes) with fruit trees, creating a feature 'fruit tree trail'. This could be linked to the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre of Nyoongar Culture and Environmental Knowledge through the introduction of native bush tucker plants and fruit trees.

The **Upgrade of Assorted Tourism Supporting Community Amenity** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 1: Economic Growth
  - Outcome 1.4 – A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region.

## **B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

The application would be reliant on a financial contribution from Council. In saying this the guidelines do not preclude the Shire from securing additional external revenue to support the application. It would be the intention of staff to look to secure or identify further external funding to support the application and to minimise the financial impact on the Shire of Northam.

## **B.3 Legislative Compliance**

N/A

#### B.4 Policy Implications

N/A

#### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Already completed through strategic planning process.

#### B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Inability for Council to be able to allocate funding required to support the project.	Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9)	Additional application for funding required to achieve 50% of project cost.
Health & Safety	Nil		
Reputation	Council receives funding but insufficient funds to support the application.	Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9)	Do not sign grant agreement. Additional application for funding required to achieve the shortfall in funding.
Service Interruption	Nil		
Compliance	Nil		
Property	Nil		
Environment	Nil		

#### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The funding aims to boost tourism, support regional job creation, and drive growth in local economies, and the selected project will need to achieve one or more of the funding objectives to be successful.

Potential Projects:

##### **Avon Water Reuse Project – Stage 2**

The Shire of Northam aims to expand the opportunity for reuse of treated wastewater in Northam to remedy the existing shortfall of treated wastewater that is available for use. This would include the construction of a dam, new transfer main and pumps, and installation of reticulation.

Northam has ten existing reuse sites that consume an average of 180,535m<sup>3</sup> of treated wastewater. The storage infrastructure reaches capacity during winter

and the surplus water is discharged into the river. As the need for water use increases during the warmer months, the quantity of stored water rapidly reduces and in December the Shire of Northam is required to rely on the use of scheme water. The water is available for storage and additional storage would negate the need for supplementation.

The Avon Water Reuse (Stage 2) Project will focus on providing an opportunity to maximise the sustainable use of treated wastewater in the Northam townsite by expanding the infrastructure (including the development of a detailed design, a pump upgrade and upgraded the distribution mains to cater for the additional volumes of water available), identifying the risks associated with the proposed expansion of treated wastewater in Northam and developing a plan for distribution of the treated wastewater to community facilities and infrastructure.

The Water Corporation is also proposing significant upgrading works associated with the existing Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) which will be beneficial in terms of the volumes and quality of reuse water available to the Shire of Northam and the community.

The Stage 2 project will primarily focus on:

- New Chlorination System, pumps and telemetry at WWTP (Water Corporation Component) \$1.22 million.
- New upgraded transfer main from WWTP to Clarke Street holding dam/storage tanks (BBRF project) \$1.135 million.
- Upgrading Clarke Street holding dam to storage tanks (Water Corporation Component) \$1.5 million.
- Upgrading transfer main from Clarke street storage tanks to Jubilee Oval (BBRF Project) \$1.852 million.
- Detailed design and engineering for additional Storage dam (BBRF Project) - \$150,000.

Future Stage 3 of the project will potentially involve:

- Upgraded WWTP (Water Corporation funding).
- Construction of new storage dam (Council).
- Extension to reuse scheme areas (e.g. Golf Course) including minor storage dam and reticulation installation – Council/Community partnership.

The project aligns with funding objectives as improved aesthetics and beautification feed in to liveability and this leads to tourism.

Estimated Cost: \$5,708,882.

Proposed Application Amount: \$2,854,441.

Council funding required: The funding is for up to 50% of the total project cost (up to \$2,854,441). If we can identify additional funding providers, we can reduce our portion of the 50% contribution.

Construction Ready Status: Statutory approvals required, additional detailed design for Water Corporation works in progress.

### **Old Swimming Pool Site Redevelopment – Stage 2**

The opening of the Northam Recreation Precinct provides an exciting opportunity to redevelop the former Northam Olympic Swimming Pool site as an unique regional destination all ages accessible playground.

Stage 1 of the project as currently proposed transforms the pool bowl into a multi-use terraced area ready for Stage 2, a destination playground and outdoor movie venue together with an overnight recreational vehicle parking area and Stage 1 of the leash free dog exercise area.

In Stage 2 we will construct a destination playground, taking advantage of the contours of the old pool bowl, a warrior obstacle course, outdoor cinema and upgrades to the existing buildings, including construction of a camp kitchen facility.

Development of a café, Stage 2 of the leash free dog area and a nature play area on the river bank has also been included in the Master Plan as an optional future stage.

At present the staging is being revised to enable the playground to be constructed as part of Stage 1, which will be completed as part of the Shire's COVID-19 economic recovery public open space projects and will result in the major works to convert the site to a level suitable for its development into a destination for the community and surrounding areas.

The project aligns with funding objectives as improved infrastructure for overnight stay will increase opportunity for people to linger longer, increasing opportunity for economic growth.

Estimated Cost: Stage 1 - \$575,975.00; Stage 2 - \$1,053,000.00; Stage 3 - \$183,422,50;

Proposed Application Amount: \$789,000 (matching amount).

Council funding required: \$789,000 (current allocation), includes RV overnight area and dump point.

Construction Ready Status: Consultant currently revising staging and budget to incorporate destination playground into Stage 1.

### **Fluffy Ducklings Daycare – Stage 2**

Stage 1 of the Fluffy Ducklings Day Care extensions were completed in 2018 and involved the purchase and installation of a transportable building to extend the current Fluffy Ducks Daycare facility in Wundowie. This was completed as the building was ageing and did not comply with many of the National Childcare Regulations.

The project was staged and a condition of the Wheatbet Regional Grant Scheme grant that funded Stage 1 was that the Shire of Northam seek and apply for a grant to fund Stage 2.

Stage 2 will create an opportunity for the facility to cater for the care of babies aged 0-2 years.

<b>Amount</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Source/Purpose</b>
\$3,500	Cash	Fluffy Ducklings Day Care – building permits, audit costs
\$288,712	Cash	Yet to be sourced – Stage 2 of building project
\$7,100	In kind	Fluffy Ducklings Day Care – garden, fencing, landscaping
\$11,645.70	In-kind	Shire of Northam - Project Management

The project aligns with funding objectives as improved infrastructure will increase opportunity for business diversification and create job opportunity.

Estimated Cost: \$288,712.

Proposed Application Amount: \$144,356.

Council funding required: \$144,356.

Construction Ready Status: This project is ready to commence.

### **Bilya Koort Boodja Interpretive Design – Stage 2**

As part of the planning around the Bilya Koort Boodja Council made decisions around the interpretation element which resulted in the watering down of some key elements. Namely these elements were associated with the Welcome Space and the Yarning Circle.

#### **Welcome Space**

Initial design provided 3 options basic, intermediate and advanced experience. Council opted for the basic experience (option 1), there is an opportunity to make this experience more immersive as per option C (refer page 50 of the attached)

There is also an opportunity to upgrade and undertake work to other elements of the interpretation (such as including more dream time stories and add other local stories to the current audio-visual offering (including map table). In

relation to the outside of the building there is also an opportunity (which has been discussed previously) to develop a an edible & medicine garden to the south of the building (currently an undeveloped area).

Estimated Cost:

- Media Option B (Immersive Welcome) - \$141,075.27
- Media Option C (Immersive Welcome) - \$212,645.32
- Garden Development - \$50,000
- Increase/improve audio-visual content - \$60,000
- Small Tour Bus (Toyota Hiace Commuter Bus) - \$75,800
- Graphic wrap installed on bus - \$13,000

Proposed Application Amount: \$340,800

Council funding required: \$70k in current budget for improvements to BKB, there is also planned to be an amount n 21/22 budget which would be utilised).

Construction Ready Status: Detailed designs completed, requires content development (to be delivered as a component of the project).

### **Upgrade of Assorted Tourism Supporting Community Amenity**

Destination development through investment in community amenity yields collateral benefits. In addition to improving quality of life for residents, it lifts the overall perception of the quality of the destination, attracts more high-spending return visitors and contributes towards economic growth.

Substandard amenities are a tourism inhibitor and this directly impacts our capacity to grow our tourism industry. The funding is intended to boost tourism, support regional job creation and drive growth in local economies. Amenity upgrade and development will directly align with the funding objectives as improved aesthetics and beautification feed in to liveability and this leads to tourism.

The Shire of Northam has engaged Sports Marketing Australia to identify potential sporting events that would attract visitation.

Destination assets and opportunities for improvement through this project may include Bernard Park Toilets, Apex Park Toilets, Northam Community WiFi Upgrade, Northam Aerodrome Toilets, Electric Car Charging Station, Way Finding – Stage 2, Entry Statement, Henry Street Oval Tiered Seating.

Estimated Cost: Up to \$1,200,000

Proposed Application Amount: \$600,000

Council funding required: The funding is for up to 50% of the total project cost (up to \$600,000). If we can identify additional funding providers, we can reduce our portion of the 50% contribution.

Construction Ready Status: Development of the required business case and economic impact assessment to support the application is to be undertaken as soon as possible. This is incorporated as part of the Officers recommendation.

Recommendation two has been included for two reasons. Firstly, external assistance may be required to develop an extensive economic impact assessment for the grant application. Secondly one of the major challenges for the Shire in applying for funding is the lack of detailed plans for its next major project. The intention would be to commence work in the ensuing months to develop more detailed designs and potentially a business case for the wastewater reuse program. This will assist greatly in any desire to secure funding to deliver this project.

### **Wundowie Water Harvest – Stage 2**

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Proposed Application Amount: Unknown

Council funding required: Unknown

Construction Ready Status: This project requires an independent assessment of the existing system, looking for opportunities for improvement, along with modelling of the entire catchment to determine the optimum design.

#### **RECOMMENDATION #1 / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4160**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council endorse an application for funding to the Building Better Regions Fund for the upgrade of assorted community facilities and amenities to support and encourage cultural, sporting and event tourism to the value of \$1,200,000.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

Clarification was sought in relation to whether this grant funding could be used for the Avon Water Reuse Project. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this round of funding can not be used for the Avon Water Reuse Project.



**RECOMMENDATION #2**

**That Council by Absolute Majority approve \$50,000 Ex GST for the development of detailed designs and business cases. The next priority project being Avon Water Reuse.**

**ABSOLUTE MAJORITY OF SIX (6) REQUIRED**

**MOTION**

**Moved: Cr Pollard**

**Seconded: Cr Ryan**

**That Council by Absolute Majority approve \$50,000 Ex GST for the development of detailed designs and business cases. The next priority project being Avon Water Reuse and including a review of the existing the Wundowie and Bakers Hill Stormwater Harvesting.**

**ABSOLUTE MAJORITY OF SIX (6) REQUIRED**

The Chief Executive Officer advised that \$50,000 would not be sufficient to develop detailed designs and a business case for both projects. It was advised that, depending on the grant requirements, a business case can cost around \$20,000 which was the case for the Northam Aquatic Facility project. The Wundowie and Bakers Hill Stormwater Harvesting project will require a consultant to assess the current system, identify improvements and provide costings for these.

With the approval of the mover and seconder, the amount was increased to \$75,000.

**MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4161**

**Moved: Cr Pollard**

**Seconded: Cr Ryan**

**That Council by Absolute Majority approve \$75,000 Ex GST for the development of detailed designs and business cases. The next priority project being Avon Water Reuse and including a review of the existing the Wundowie and Bakers Hill Stormwater Harvesting.**

**CARRIED 7/2  
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Cr Pollard and Cr Ryan spoke for the motion. Cr Della spoke against the motion. Cr Pollard used his right of reply to close the debate.

Reason for Change to Officer Recommendation

The Council formed a view that the Wundowie and Bakers Hill Stormwater Harvesting Project should be included as a priority project and funding be provided to develop detailed designs and a business case.

**14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS**

Nil.

**15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**

Nil.

**16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION**

Nil.

**17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE**

There being no further business, the Shire President Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 6:29pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 17 February 2021 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."



\_\_\_\_\_  
President

17/03/2021 Date